

HNCO

0.14

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.17

1 Namespace Index	1
1.1 Namespace List	1
2 Hierarchical Index	3
2.1 Class Hierarchy	3
3 Class Index	7
3.1 Class List	7
4 File Index	13
4.1 File List	13
5 Namespace Documentation	19
5.1 hnco Namespace Reference	19
5.1.1 Detailed Description	23
5.1.2 Typedef Documentation	23
5.1.2.1 bit_t	24
5.1.2.2 sparse_bit_matrix_t	24
5.1.2.3 sparse_bit_vector_t	24
5.1.2.4 transvection_sequence_t	24
5.1.3 Function Documentation	25
5.1.3.1 bm_add_columns()	25
5.1.3.2 bm_add_rows()	25
5.1.3.3 bm_identity() [1/2]	25
5.1.3.4 bm_identity() [2/2]	26
5.1.3.5 bm_invert()	26
5.1.3.6 bm_multiply()	27
5.1.3.7 bm_rank()	27
5.1.3.8 bm_row_echelon_form()	27
5.1.3.9 bm_solve()	27
5.1.3.10 bm_solve_upper_triangular()	28
5.1.3.11 bv_from_vector_bool()	29
5.1.3.12 bv_to_vector_bool()	29
5.1.3.13 is_in_range() [1/2]	29
5.1.3.14 is_in_range() [2/2]	30
5.1.3.15 perm_identity()	30
5.1.3.16 perm_random()	31
5.1.3.17 sbm_multiply()	31
5.1.3.18 ts_is_valid() [1/2]	31
5.1.3.19 ts_is_valid() [2/2]	31
5.1.3.20 ts_multiply() [1/2]	33
5.1.3.21 ts_multiply() [2/2]	33
5.1.3.22 ts_random()	34
5.1.3.23 ts_random_commuting()	34

5.1.3.24 ts_random_disjoint()	35
5.1.3.25 ts_random_non_commuting()	36
5.1.3.26 ts_random_unique_destination()	36
5.1.3.27 ts_random_unique_source()	37
5.2 hnco::algorithm Namespace Reference	37
5.2.1 Detailed Description	40
5.3 hnco::algorithm::bm_pbil Namespace Reference	40
5.3.1 Detailed Description	40
5.4 hnco::algorithm::fast_efficient_p3 Namespace Reference	40
5.4.1 Detailed Description	40
5.5 hnco::algorithm::hea Namespace Reference	41
5.5.1 Detailed Description	41
5.6 hnco::exception Namespace Reference	41
5.6.1 Detailed Description	41
5.7 hnco::function Namespace Reference	42
5.7.1 Detailed Description	43
5.7.2 Function Documentation	44
5.7.2.1 compute_walsh_transform()	44
5.8 hnco::function::controller Namespace Reference	44
5.8.1 Detailed Description	45
5.9 hnco::function::modifier Namespace Reference	45
5.9.1 Detailed Description	45
5.10 hnco::function::real Namespace Reference	45
5.10.1 Detailed Description	46
5.11 hnco::neighborhood Namespace Reference	46
5.11.1 Detailed Description	46
5.12 hnco::random Namespace Reference	46
5.12.1 Detailed Description	46
6 Class Documentation	47
6.1 AbstractLabs Class Reference	47
6.1.1 Detailed Description	48
6.2 AbstractMaxSat Class Reference	48
6.2.1 Detailed Description	49
6.2.2 Member Function Documentation	49
6.2.2.1 load()	49
6.2.3 Member Data Documentation	49
6.2.3.1 _expression	49
6.3 AdditiveGaussianNoise Class Reference	50
6.3.1 Detailed Description	51
6.4 AffineMap Class Reference	51
6.4.1 Detailed Description	52

6.4.2 Member Function Documentation	52
6.4.2.1 is_surjective()	52
6.4.2.2 random()	52
6.5 Algorithm Class Reference	53
6.5.1 Detailed Description	55
6.5.2 Member Function Documentation	55
6.5.2.1 finalize()	55
6.5.2.2 init()	56
6.5.2.3 set_solution()	56
6.5.2.4 update_solution()	56
6.5.3 Member Data Documentation	56
6.5.3.1 _functions	57
6.6 BernoulliProcess Class Reference	57
6.6.1 Detailed Description	58
6.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	58
6.6.2.1 BernoulliProcess() [1/2]	58
6.6.2.2 BernoulliProcess() [2/2]	59
6.6.3 Member Function Documentation	59
6.6.3.1 set_allow_stay()	59
6.6.3.2 set_probability()	59
6.7 BiasedCrossover Class Reference	60
6.7.1 Detailed Description	60
6.7.2 Member Function Documentation	60
6.7.2.1 breed()	60
6.8 BitHerding Class Reference	61
6.8.1 Detailed Description	62
6.8.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	62
6.8.2.1 anonymous enum	62
6.9 BitMoment Struct Reference	63
6.9.1 Detailed Description	64
6.10 BmPbil Class Reference	64
6.10.1 Detailed Description	66
6.10.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	67
6.10.2.1 anonymous enum	67
6.10.2.2 anonymous enum	67
6.10.3 Member Function Documentation	67
6.10.3.1 set_selection_size()	68
6.11 Cache Class Reference	68
6.11.1 Detailed Description	69
6.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	69
6.11.2.1 Cache()	69
6.11.3 Member Function Documentation	70

6.11.3.1 provides_incremental_evaluation()	70
6.12 CallCounter Class Reference	70
6.12.1 Detailed Description	72
6.13 CompactGa Class Reference	72
6.13.1 Detailed Description	73
6.14 CompleteSearch Class Reference	73
6.14.1 Detailed Description	74
6.15 Controller Class Reference	74
6.15.1 Detailed Description	75
6.15.2 Member Function Documentation	75
6.15.2.1 provides_incremental_evaluation()	75
6.16 Crossover Class Reference	76
6.16.1 Detailed Description	76
6.16.2 Member Function Documentation	76
6.16.2.1 breed()	76
6.17 DeceptiveJump Class Reference	77
6.17.1 Detailed Description	78
6.17.2 Member Function Documentation	78
6.17.2.1 get_maximum()	78
6.17.2.2 has_known_maximum()	78
6.18 Decorator Class Reference	79
6.18.1 Detailed Description	79
6.19 DyadicRealRepresentation Class Reference	80
6.19.1 Detailed Description	80
6.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	81
6.19.2.1 DyadicRealRepresentation()	81
6.20 EqualProducts Class Reference	81
6.20.1 Detailed Description	82
6.20.2 Member Function Documentation	83
6.20.2.1 generate()	83
6.20.2.2 random()	83
6.21 Error Class Reference	83
6.21.1 Detailed Description	84
6.22 ProgressTracker::Event Struct Reference	84
6.22.1 Detailed Description	85
6.23 Exception Class Reference	85
6.23.1 Detailed Description	85
6.24 Factorization Class Reference	86
6.24.1 Detailed Description	87
6.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	87
6.24.2.1 Factorization()	87
6.24.3 Member Function Documentation	88

6.24.3.1 load()	88
6.25 FirstAscentHillClimbing Class Reference	88
6.25.1 Detailed Description	89
6.26 FourPeaks Class Reference	90
6.26.1 Detailed Description	91
6.26.2 Member Function Documentation	91
6.26.2.1 get_maximum()	91
6.26.2.2 has_known_maximum()	92
6.27 Function Class Reference	92
6.27.1 Detailed Description	94
6.27.2 Member Function Documentation	94
6.27.2.1 get_maximum()	94
6.27.2.2 incremental_eval()	95
6.27.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()	95
6.27.2.4 safe_eval()	95
6.28 FunctionFactory Class Reference	96
6.28.1 Detailed Description	96
6.29 FunctionMapComposition Class Reference	97
6.29.1 Detailed Description	98
6.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	98
6.29.2.1 FunctionMapComposition()	98
6.29.3 Member Function Documentation	98
6.29.3.1 get_maximum()	98
6.29.3.2 has_known_maximum()	99
6.30 FunctionPlugin Class Reference	99
6.30.1 Detailed Description	100
6.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	100
6.30.2.1 FunctionPlugin()	100
6.31 GeneticAlgorithm Class Reference	101
6.31.1 Detailed Description	102
6.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	102
6.31.2.1 GeneticAlgorithm()	102
6.31.3 Member Function Documentation	103
6.31.3.1 set_allow_stay()	103
6.32 HammingBall Class Reference	103
6.32.1 Detailed Description	104
6.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	104
6.32.2.1 HammingBall()	104
6.33 HammingSphere Class Reference	105
6.33.1 Detailed Description	106
6.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	106
6.33.2.1 HammingSphere()	106

6.34 HammingSphereIterator Class Reference	106
6.34.1 Detailed Description	107
6.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	108
6.34.2.1 HammingSphereIterator()	108
6.35 Hboa Class Reference	108
6.35.1 Detailed Description	109
6.36 Hea< Moment, Herding > Class Template Reference	110
6.36.1 Detailed Description	112
6.36.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	112
6.36.2.1 anonymous enum	112
6.36.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	112
6.36.3.1 Hea()	112
6.36.4 Member Function Documentation	113
6.36.4.1 set_reset_period()	113
6.36.4.2 set_selection_size()	113
6.37 Hiff Class Reference	114
6.37.1 Detailed Description	114
6.37.2 Member Function Documentation	115
6.37.2.1 get_maximum()	115
6.37.2.2 has_known_maximum()	115
6.38 HncoEvaluator Class Reference	115
6.38.1 Detailed Description	116
6.39 Human Class Reference	116
6.39.1 Detailed Description	117
6.40 Hypercubeliterator Class Reference	117
6.40.1 Detailed Description	118
6.41 Implementation Struct Reference	118
6.41.1 Detailed Description	118
6.42 Injection Class Reference	119
6.42.1 Detailed Description	119
6.42.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	120
6.42.2.1 Injection()	120
6.43 IterativeAlgorithm Class Reference	120
6.43.1 Detailed Description	122
6.43.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	122
6.43.2.1 IterativeAlgorithm()	122
6.43.3 Member Function Documentation	122
6.43.3.1 maximize()	123
6.43.3.2 set_num_iterations()	123
6.44 Iterator Class Reference	123
6.44.1 Detailed Description	124
6.45 Jump Class Reference	125

6.45.1 Detailed Description	125
6.45.2 Member Function Documentation	126
6.45.2.1 get_maximum()	126
6.45.2.2 has_known_maximum()	126
6.46 Labs Class Reference	127
6.46.1 Detailed Description	127
6.47 LabsMeritFactor Class Reference	128
6.47.1 Detailed Description	128
6.48 LastEvaluation Class Reference	129
6.48.1 Detailed Description	129
6.49 LeadingOnes Class Reference	129
6.49.1 Detailed Description	130
6.49.2 Member Function Documentation	130
6.49.2.1 get_maximum()	130
6.49.2.2 has_known_maximum()	131
6.50 LinearFunction Class Reference	131
6.50.1 Detailed Description	132
6.50.2 Member Function Documentation	133
6.50.2.1 generate()	133
6.50.2.2 has_known_maximum()	133
6.50.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()	133
6.50.2.4 random()	133
6.51 LinearMap Class Reference	134
6.51.1 Detailed Description	135
6.51.2 Member Function Documentation	135
6.51.2.1 is_surjective()	135
6.51.2.2 random()	135
6.52 LocalMaximum Class Reference	136
6.52.1 Detailed Description	137
6.53 LogContext Class Reference	137
6.53.1 Detailed Description	137
6.54 LongPath Class Reference	138
6.54.1 Detailed Description	139
6.54.2 Member Function Documentation	139
6.54.2.1 get_maximum()	139
6.54.2.2 has_known_maximum()	140
6.55 Ltga Class Reference	140
6.55.1 Detailed Description	141
6.56 Map Class Reference	142
6.56.1 Detailed Description	143
6.56.2 Member Function Documentation	143
6.56.2.1 is_surjective()	143

6.57 MapComposition Class Reference	143
6.57.1 Detailed Description	144
6.57.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	144
6.57.2.1 MapComposition()	144
6.57.3 Member Function Documentation	145
6.57.3.1 is_surjective()	145
6.58 MaximumReached Class Reference	145
6.58.1 Detailed Description	146
6.59 MaxNae3Sat Class Reference	146
6.59.1 Detailed Description	147
6.59.2 Member Function Documentation	147
6.59.2.1 load()	147
6.60 MaxSat Class Reference	147
6.60.1 Detailed Description	148
6.60.2 Member Function Documentation	148
6.60.2.1 random() [1/2]	149
6.60.2.2 random() [2/2]	149
6.61 Mimic Class Reference	149
6.61.1 Detailed Description	151
6.62 Mmas Class Reference	152
6.62.1 Detailed Description	153
6.63 Model Class Reference	153
6.63.1 Detailed Description	154
6.64 ModelParameters Class Reference	154
6.64.1 Detailed Description	155
6.64.2 Member Function Documentation	155
6.64.2.1 add()	155
6.64.2.2 average()	155
6.64.2.3 init()	156
6.64.2.4 update()	156
6.64.3 Member Data Documentation	156
6.64.3.1 _weight	156
6.65 Modifier Class Reference	157
6.65.1 Detailed Description	157
6.66 MuCommaLambdaEa Class Reference	158
6.66.1 Detailed Description	159
6.66.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	159
6.66.2.1 MuCommaLambdaEa()	159
6.66.3 Member Function Documentation	160
6.66.3.1 set_allow_stay()	160
6.67 MultiBitFlip Class Reference	160
6.67.1 Detailed Description	161

6.67.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	161
6.67.2.1 MultiBitFlip()	161
6.67.3 Member Function Documentation	161
6.67.3.1 bernoulli_trials()	161
6.67.3.2 reservoir_sampling()	162
6.68 MuPlusLambdaEa Class Reference	162
6.68.1 Detailed Description	163
6.68.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	164
6.68.2.1 MuPlusLambdaEa()	164
6.68.3 Member Function Documentation	164
6.68.3.1 set_allow_stay()	164
6.69 NearestNeighborIsingModel1 Class Reference	165
6.69.1 Detailed Description	166
6.69.2 Member Function Documentation	167
6.69.2.1 eval()	167
6.69.2.2 generate()	167
6.69.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()	167
6.69.2.4 random()	168
6.70 NearestNeighborIsingModel2 Class Reference	168
6.70.1 Detailed Description	170
6.70.2 Member Function Documentation	170
6.70.2.1 eval()	170
6.70.2.2 generate()	170
6.70.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()	171
6.70.2.4 random()	171
6.71 Needle Class Reference	172
6.71.1 Detailed Description	172
6.71.2 Member Function Documentation	173
6.71.2.1 get_maximum()	173
6.71.2.2 has_known_maximum()	173
6.72 Negation Class Reference	174
6.72.1 Detailed Description	175
6.72.2 Member Function Documentation	175
6.72.2.1 provides_incremental_evaluation()	175
6.73 Neighborhood Class Reference	176
6.73.1 Detailed Description	177
6.73.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	177
6.73.2.1 Neighborhood()	177
6.73.3 Member Function Documentation	178
6.73.3.1 map()	178
6.73.3.2 mutate()	178
6.74 NeighborhoodIterator Class Reference	179

6.74.1 Detailed Description	179
6.74.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	179
6.74.2.1 NeighborhoodIterator()	179
6.75 NkLandscape Class Reference	180
6.75.1 Detailed Description	181
6.75.2 Member Function Documentation	181
6.75.2.1 generate()	181
6.75.2.2 random()	182
6.75.2.3 random_structure()	182
6.76 NpsPbil Class Reference	182
6.76.1 Detailed Description	184
6.77 OnBudgetFunction Class Reference	184
6.77.1 Detailed Description	185
6.77.2 Member Function Documentation	185
6.77.2.1 eval()	185
6.77.2.2 incremental_eval()	186
6.77.2.3 update()	186
6.78 OneMax Class Reference	186
6.78.1 Detailed Description	187
6.78.2 Member Function Documentation	188
6.78.2.1 get_maximum()	188
6.78.2.2 has_known_maximum()	188
6.78.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()	188
6.79 OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa Class Reference	189
6.79.1 Detailed Description	190
6.79.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	190
6.79.2.1 OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa()	190
6.80 OnePlusOneEa Class Reference	191
6.80.1 Detailed Description	192
6.80.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	192
6.80.2.1 OnePlusOneEa()	192
6.80.3 Member Function Documentation	193
6.80.3.1 set_allow_stay()	193
6.80.3.2 set_num_iterations()	193
6.81 Options Class Reference	193
6.81.1 Detailed Description	215
6.81.2 Member Data Documentation	215
6.81.2.1 _path	215
6.82 ParameterLessPopulationPyramid Class Reference	216
6.82.1 Detailed Description	216
6.83 ParsedModifier Class Reference	217
6.83.1 Detailed Description	218

6.83.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	218
6.83.2.1 ParsedModifier()	218
6.84 ParsedRealMultivariateFunction Class Reference	218
6.84.1 Detailed Description	219
6.84.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	219
6.84.2.1 ParsedRealMultivariateFunction()	219
6.85 Partition Class Reference	220
6.85.1 Detailed Description	221
6.85.2 Member Function Documentation	221
6.85.2.1 generate()	221
6.85.2.2 random()	222
6.86 Pbil Class Reference	222
6.86.1 Detailed Description	223
6.87 Permutation Class Reference	224
6.87.1 Detailed Description	225
6.87.2 Member Function Documentation	225
6.87.2.1 is_surjective()	225
6.88 Plateau Class Reference	225
6.88.1 Detailed Description	226
6.88.2 Member Function Documentation	226
6.88.2.1 get_maximum()	226
6.88.2.2 has_known_maximum()	227
6.89 PointValueException Class Reference	227
6.89.1 Detailed Description	228
6.90 Population Class Reference	228
6.90.1 Detailed Description	230
6.90.2 Member Function Documentation	230
6.90.2.1 comma_selection() [1/2]	230
6.90.2.2 comma_selection() [2/2]	231
6.90.2.3 get_best_bv() [1/4]	231
6.90.2.4 get_best_bv() [2/4]	231
6.90.2.5 get_best_bv() [3/4]	231
6.90.2.6 get_best_bv() [4/4]	232
6.90.2.7 get_best_value() [1/2]	232
6.90.2.8 get_best_value() [2/2]	232
6.90.2.9 get_worst_bv() [1/2]	233
6.90.2.10 get_worst_bv() [2/2]	233
6.90.2.11 plus_selection() [1/2]	234
6.90.2.12 plus_selection() [2/2]	234
6.90.3 Member Data Documentation	234
6.90.3.1 _compare_index_value	235
6.90.3.2 _lookup	235

6.91 PriorNoise Class Reference	235
6.91.1 Detailed Description	236
6.91.2 Member Function Documentation	236
6.91.2.1 get_maximum()	236
6.91.2.2 has_known_maximum()	237
6.91.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()	237
6.92 ProgressTracker Class Reference	237
6.92.1 Detailed Description	239
6.92.2 Member Function Documentation	239
6.92.2.1 get_last_improvement()	240
6.93 ProgressTrackerContext Class Reference	240
6.93.1 Detailed Description	241
6.94 Projection Class Reference	241
6.94.1 Detailed Description	242
6.94.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	242
6.94.2.1 Projection()	242
6.94.3 Member Function Documentation	242
6.94.3.1 is_surjective()	242
6.95 PvAlgorithm Class Reference	243
6.95.1 Detailed Description	244
6.96 Qubo Class Reference	244
6.96.1 Detailed Description	245
6.96.2 Member Function Documentation	245
6.96.2.1 load()	245
6.96.3 Member Data Documentation	246
6.96.3.1 _q	246
6.97 Random Struct Reference	246
6.97.1 Detailed Description	247
6.98 RandomLocalSearch Class Reference	247
6.98.1 Detailed Description	248
6.98.2 Member Function Documentation	248
6.98.2.1 set_patience()	248
6.99 RandomSearch Class Reference	249
6.99.1 Detailed Description	250
6.100 RandomWalk Class Reference	250
6.100.1 Detailed Description	251
6.101 RealMultivariateFunction Class Reference	252
6.101.1 Detailed Description	252
6.102 RealMultivariateFunctionAdapter Class Reference	253
6.102.1 Detailed Description	254
6.102.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	254
6.102.2.1 RealMultivariateFunctionAdapter()	254

6.103 RealRepresentation Class Reference	254
6.103.1 Detailed Description	255
6.104 Restart Class Reference	255
6.104.1 Detailed Description	256
6.105 Ridge Class Reference	257
6.105.1 Detailed Description	257
6.105.2 Member Function Documentation	258
6.105.2.1 get_maximum()	258
6.105.2.2 has_known_maximum()	258
6.106 SimulatedAnnealing Class Reference	259
6.106.1 Detailed Description	260
6.106.2 Member Function Documentation	260
6.106.2.1 init_beta()	260
6.107 SingleBitFlip Class Reference	261
6.107.1 Detailed Description	261
6.108 SingleBitFlipIteator Class Reference	262
6.108.1 Detailed Description	262
6.108.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	263
6.108.2.1 SingleBitFlipIteator()	263
6.109 SinusSummationCancellation Class Reference	263
6.109.1 Detailed Description	264
6.110 SixPeaks Class Reference	264
6.110.1 Detailed Description	265
6.110.2 Member Function Documentation	266
6.110.2.1 get_maximum()	266
6.110.2.2 has_known_maximum()	266
6.111 SpinHerdng Class Reference	266
6.111.1 Detailed Description	268
6.111.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	268
6.111.2.1 anonymous enum	268
6.111.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	269
6.111.3.1 SpinHerdng()	269
6.111.4 Member Function Documentation	269
6.111.4.1 q_variation()	269
6.112 SpinMoment Struct Reference	269
6.112.1 Detailed Description	270
6.112.2 Member Data Documentation	270
6.112.2.1 _second	271
6.113 SteepestAscentHillClimbing Class Reference	271
6.113.1 Detailed Description	272
6.114 StopOnMaximum Class Reference	272
6.114.1 Detailed Description	273

6.114.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	273
6.114.2.1 StopOnMaximum()	273
6.114.3 Member Function Documentation	274
6.114.3.1 eval()	274
6.114.3.2 incremental_eval()	274
6.114.3.3 update()	274
6.115 StopOnTarget Class Reference	275
6.115.1 Detailed Description	276
6.115.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	276
6.115.2.1 StopOnTarget()	276
6.115.3 Member Function Documentation	277
6.115.3.1 eval()	277
6.115.3.2 incremental_eval()	277
6.115.3.3 update()	278
6.116 Stopwatch Class Reference	278
6.116.1 Detailed Description	279
6.117 SummationCancellation Class Reference	279
6.117.1 Detailed Description	280
6.117.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	280
6.117.2.1 SummationCancellation()	280
6.117.3 Member Function Documentation	281
6.117.3.1 has_known_maximum()	281
6.118 TargetReached Class Reference	281
6.118.1 Detailed Description	282
6.119 TournamentSelection Class Reference	282
6.119.1 Detailed Description	283
6.119.2 Member Function Documentation	283
6.119.2.1 select()	283
6.120 Translation Class Reference	284
6.120.1 Detailed Description	285
6.120.2 Member Function Documentation	285
6.120.2.1 is_surjective()	285
6.121 Transvection Struct Reference	285
6.121.1 Detailed Description	286
6.121.2 Member Function Documentation	286
6.121.2.1 is_valid()	286
6.121.2.2 multiply() [1/2]	287
6.121.2.3 multiply() [2/2]	287
6.121.2.4 multiply_right()	288
6.121.2.5 random()	288
6.121.2.6 random_non_commuting()	289
6.122 Trap Class Reference	289

6.122.1 Detailed Description	290
6.122.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	290
6.122.2.1 Trap()	290
6.122.3 Member Function Documentation	291
6.122.3.1 get_maximum()	291
6.122.3.2 has_known_maximum()	291
6.123 TsAffineMap Class Reference	292
6.123.1 Detailed Description	293
6.123.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	293
6.123.2.1 SamplingMode	293
6.123.3 Member Function Documentation	293
6.123.3.1 is_surjective()	294
6.123.3.2 random()	294
6.124 Umda Class Reference	294
6.124.1 Detailed Description	296
6.125 UniformCrossover Class Reference	296
6.125.1 Detailed Description	296
6.125.2 Member Function Documentation	297
6.125.2.1 breed()	297
6.126 WalshExpansion Class Reference	297
6.126.1 Detailed Description	298
6.126.2 Member Function Documentation	299
6.126.2.1 generate()	299
6.126.2.2 random()	299
6.127 WalshExpansion1 Class Reference	299
6.127.1 Detailed Description	301
6.127.2 Member Function Documentation	301
6.127.2.1 generate()	301
6.127.2.2 has_known_maximum()	301
6.127.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()	302
6.127.2.4 random()	302
6.128 WalshExpansion2 Class Reference	302
6.128.1 Detailed Description	304
6.128.2 Member Function Documentation	304
6.128.2.1 generate()	304
6.128.2.2 generate_ising1_long_range()	304
6.128.2.3 generate_ising1_long_range_periodic()	305
6.128.2.4 random()	306
6.128.3 Member Data Documentation	306
6.128.3.1 _quadratic	306
6.129 WalshTerm Struct Reference	306
6.129.1 Detailed Description	307

6.129.2 Member Data Documentation	307
6.129.2.1 feature	307
7 File Documentation	309
7.1 tests/test-bv-from-stream.cc File Reference	309
7.1.1 Detailed Description	309
7.2 tests/test-transvection-is-involution.cc File Reference	310
7.2.1 Detailed Description	310
7.3 tests/test-ts-random-commuting-is-involution.cc File Reference	310
7.3.1 Detailed Description	311
7.4 tests/test-ts-random-commuting.cc File Reference	311
7.4.1 Detailed Description	312
7.5 tests/test-ts-random-disjoint-is-involution.cc File Reference	312
7.5.1 Detailed Description	313
7.6 tests/test-ts-random-disjoint.cc File Reference	313
7.6.1 Detailed Description	314
7.7 tests/test-ts-random-non-commuting.cc File Reference	314
7.7.1 Detailed Description	315
7.8 tests/test-ts-random-unique-destination-is-involution.cc File Reference	315
7.8.1 Detailed Description	316
7.9 tests/test-ts-random-unique-source-is-involution.cc File Reference	316
7.9.1 Detailed Description	317
Index	319

Chapter 1

Namespace Index

1.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all documented namespaces with brief descriptions:

hnco	Top-level HNCO namespace	19
hnco::algorithm	Algorithms	37
hnco::algorithm::bm_pbil	Boltzmann machine PBIL	40
hnco::algorithm::fast_efficient_p3	Algorithms from the FastEfficientP3 library	40
hnco::algorithm::hea	Herding evolutionary algorithm	41
hnco::exception	Exceptions	41
hnco::function	Functions defined on bit vectors	42
hnco::function::controller	Controllers	44
hnco::function::modifier	Modifiers	45
hnco::function::real	Real multivariate functions	45
hnco::neighborhood	Neighborhoods for local search	46
hnco::random	Pseudo random numbers	46

Chapter 2

Hierarchical Index

2.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

Algorithm	53
CompleteSearch	73
Hboa	108
Ltga	140
ParameterLessPopulationPyramid	216
IterativeAlgorithm	120
BmPbil	64
FirstAscentHillClimbing	88
GeneticAlgorithm	101
Hea< Moment, Herding >	110
Human	116
Mimic	149
MuCommaLambdaEa	158
MuPlusLambdaEa	162
OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa	189
PvAlgorithm	243
CompactGa	72
Mmas	152
NpsPbil	182
Pbil	222
Umda	294
RandomLocalSearch	247
RandomSearch	249
RandomWalk	250
Restart	255
SimulatedAnnealing	259
SteepestAscentHillClimbing	271
OnePlusOneEa	191
BitHerding	61
BitMoment	63
Crossover	76
BiasedCrossover	60
UniformCrossover	296
Evaluator	

HncoEvaluator	115
ProgressTracker::Event	84
Exception	85
Error	83
LastEvaluation	129
PointValueException	227
LocalMaximum	136
MaximumReached	145
TargetReached	281
Function	92
AbstractLabs	47
Labs	127
LabsMeritFactor	128
AbstractMaxSat	48
MaxNae3Sat	146
MaxSat	147
DeceptiveJump	77
Decorator	79
Controller	74
Cache	68
CallCounter	70
OnBudgetFunction	184
ProgressTracker	237
StopOnMaximum	272
StopOnTarget	275
Modifier	157
AdditiveGaussianNoise	50
FunctionMapComposition	97
Negation	174
ParsedModifier	217
PriorNoise	235
EqualProducts	81
Factorization	86
FourPeaks	90
FunctionPlugin	99
Hiff	114
Jump	125
LeadingOnes	129
LinearFunction	131
LongPath	138
NearestNeighborIsingModel1	165
NearestNeighborIsingModel2	168
Needle	172
NkLandscape	180
OneMax	186
Partition	220
Plateau	225
Qubo	244
RealMultivariateFunctionAdapter	253
Ridge	257
SixPeaks	264
SummationCancellation	279
SinusSummationCancellation	263
Trap	289
WalshExpansion	297
WalshExpansion1	299
WalshExpansion2	302

FunctionFactory	96
Implementation	118
Iterator	123
Hypercubeliterator	117
NeighborhoodIterator	179
HammingSphereIterator	106
SingleBitFlipIterator	262
LogContext	137
ProgressTrackerContext	240
Map	142
AffineMap	51
Injection	119
LinearMap	134
MapComposition	143
Permutation	224
Projection	241
Translation	284
TsAffineMap	292
Model	153
ModelParameters	154
Neighborhood	176
MultiBitFlip	160
BernoulliProcess	57
HammingBall	103
HammingSphere	105
SingleBitFlip	261
Options	193
Population	228
TournamentSelection	282
Random	246
RealMultivariateFunction	252
ParsedRealMultivariateFunction	218
RealRepresentation	254
DyadicRealRepresentation	80
SpinHerding	266
SpinMoment	269
StopWatch	278
Transvection	285
WalshTerm	306

Chapter 3

Class Index

3.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

AbstractLabs	Abstract class for low autocorrelation binary sequences	47
AbstractMaxSat	Abstract class for MaxSat-like functions	48
AdditiveGaussianNoise	Additive Gaussian Noise	50
AffineMap	Affine map	51
Algorithm	Abstract search algorithm	53
BernoulliProcess	Bernoulli process	57
BiasedCrossover	Biased crossover	60
BitHerding	Herding with bit features	61
BitMoment	Moment for bit features	63
BmPbil	Boltzmann machine PBIL	64
Cache	Cache	68
CallCounter	Call counter	70
CompactGa	Compact genetic algorithm	72
CompleteSearch	Complete search	73
Controller	Function controller	74
Crossover	Crossover	76
DeceptiveJump	Deceptive jump	77
Decorator	Function decorator	79

DyadicRealRepresentation	
Dyadic real representation	80
EqualProducts	
Equal products	81
Error	
Error	83
ProgressTracker::Event	
Event	84
Exception	
Basic exception	85
Factorization	
Factorization	86
FirstAscentHillClimbing	
First ascent hill climbing	88
FourPeaks	
Four Peaks	90
Function	
Function	92
FunctionFactory	
Function factory	96
FunctionMapComposition	
Composition of a function and a map	97
FunctionPlugin	
Function plugin	99
GeneticAlgorithm	
Genetic algorithm	101
HammingBall	
Hamming ball	103
HammingSphere	
Hamming sphere	105
HammingSphereIterator	
Hamming sphere neighborhood iterator	106
Hboa	
Hierarchical Bayesian Optimization Algorithm	108
Hea< Moment, Herding >	
Herding evolutionary algorithm	110
Hiff	
Hierarchical if and only if	114
HncoEvaluator	
Evaluator for HNCO functions	115
Human	
Human	116
HypercubeIterator	
Hypercube iterator	117
Implementation	
Implementation	118
Injection	
Injection	119
IterativeAlgorithm	
Iterative search	120
Iterator	
Iterator over bit vectors	123
Jump	
Jump	125
Labs	
Low autocorrelation binary sequences	127
LabsMeritFactor	
Low autocorrelation binary sequences merit factor	128

LastEvaluation	
Last evaluation	129
LeadingOnes	
Leading ones	129
LinearFunction	
Linear function	131
LinearMap	
Linear map	134
LocalMaximum	
Local maximum	136
LogContext	
Log context	137
LongPath	
Long path	138
Ltga	
Linkage Tree Genetic Algorithm	140
Map	
Map	142
MapComposition	
Map composition	143
MaximumReached	
Maximum reached	145
MaxNae3Sat	
Max not-all-equal 3SAT	146
MaxSat	
MAX-SAT	147
Mimic	
Mutual information maximizing input clustering	149
Mmas	
Max-min ant system	152
Model	
Model of a Boltzmann machine	153
ModelParameters	
Parameters of a Boltzmann machine	154
Modifier	
Function modifier	157
MuCommaLambdaEa	
(mu, lambda) EA	158
MultiBitFlip	
Multi bit flip	160
MuPlusLambdaEa	
(mu+lambda) EA	162
NearestNeighborsIsingModel1	
Nearest neighbor Ising model in one dimension	165
NearestNeighborsIsingModel2	
Nearest neighbor Ising model in two dimensions	168
Needle	
Needle in a haystack	172
Negation	
Negation	174
Neighborhood	
Neighborhood	176
NeighborhoodIterator	
Neighborhood iterator	179
NkLandscape	
NK landscape	180
NpsPbil	
Population-based incremental learning with negative and positive selection	182

OnBudgetFunction	
CallCounter with a limited number of evaluations	184
OneMax	
OneMax	186
OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa	
(1+(lambda, lambda)) genetic algorithm	189
OnePlusOneEa	
(1+1) EA	191
Options	
Command line options	193
ParameterLessPopulationPyramid	
Parameter-less Population Pyramid	216
ParsedModifier	
Parsed modifier	217
ParsedRealMultivariateFunction	
Parsed real multivariate function	218
Partition	
Partition	220
Pbil	
Population-based incremental learning	222
Permutation	
Permutation	224
Plateau	
Plateau	225
PointValueException	
Point-value exception	227
Population	
Population	228
PriorNoise	
Prior noise	235
ProgressTracker	
ProgressTracker	237
ProgressTrackerContext	
Log context for ProgressTracker	240
Projection	
Projection	241
PvAlgorithm	
Probability vector algorithm	243
Qubo	
Quadratic unconstrained binary optimization	244
Random	
Random numbers	246
RandomLocalSearch	
Random local search	247
RandomSearch	
Random search	249
RandomWalk	
Random walk	250
RealMultivariateFunction	
Real multivariate function	252
RealMultivariateFunctionAdapter	
Real multivariate function adapter	253
RealRepresentation	
Real representation	254
Restart	
Restart	255
Ridge	
Ridge	257

SimulatedAnnealing	
Simulated annealing	259
SingleBitFlip	
One bit neighborhood	261
SingleBitFlipIterator	
Single bit flip neighborhood iterator	262
SinusSummationCancellation	
Summation cancellation with sinus	263
SixPeaks	
Six Peaks	264
SpinHerdng	
Herdng with spin variables	266
SpinMoment	
Moment for spin variables	269
SteepestAscentHillClimbing	
Steepest ascent hill climbing	271
StopOnMaximum	
Stop on maximum	272
StopOnTarget	
Stop on target	275
StopWatch	
Stop watch	278
SummationCancellation	
Summation cancellation	279
TargetReached	
Target reached	281
TournamentSelection	
Population with tournament selection	282
Translation	
Translation	284
Transvection	
Transvection	285
Trap	
Trap	289
TsAffineMap	
Transvection sequence affine map	292
Umda	
Univariate marginal distribution algorithm	294
UniformCrossover	
Uniform crossover	296
WalshExpansion	
Walsh expansion	297
WalshExpansion1	
Walsh expansion of degree 1	299
WalshExpansion2	
Walsh expansion of degree 2	302
WalshTerm	
Walsh transform term	306

Chapter 4

File Index

4.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

app/ffgen-options.cc	??
app/ffgen-options.hh	??
app/ffgen.cc	??
app/hnco-options.cc	??
app/hnco-options.hh	??
app/hnco.cc	??
app/make-algorithm.cc	??
app/make-algorithm.hh	??
app/make-function.cc	??
app/make-function.hh	??
app/mapgen-options.cc	??
app/mapgen-options.hh	??
app/mapgen.cc	??
lib/hnco/bit-matrix.cc	??
lib/hnco/bit-matrix.hh	??
lib/hnco/bit-vector.cc	??
lib/hnco/bit-vector.hh	??
lib/hnco/exception.hh	??
lib/hnco/iterator.cc	??
lib/hnco/iterator.hh	??
lib/hnco/map.cc	??
lib/hnco/map.hh	??
lib/hnco/permutation.cc	??
lib/hnco/permutation.hh	??
lib/hnco/random.cc	??
lib/hnco/random.hh	??
lib/hnco/sparse-bit-matrix.cc	??
lib/hnco/sparse-bit-matrix.hh	??
lib/hnco/sparse-bit-vector.cc	??
lib/hnco/sparse-bit-vector.hh	??
lib/hnco/stop-watch.hh	??
lib/hnco/transvection.cc	??
lib/hnco/transvection.hh	??
lib/hnco/util.hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/algorithm.cc	??

lib/hnco/algorithms/ algorithm .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ all .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ complete-search .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ complete-search .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ human .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ human .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ iterative-algorithm .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ iterative-algorithm .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ log-context .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ matrix .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ mimic .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ mimic .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ population .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ population .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ random-search .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ random-search .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ solution .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/ bm-pbil .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/ bm-pbil .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/ model .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/ model .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/decorators/ all .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/decorators/ restart .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/decorators/ restart .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/ all .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/ crossover .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/ crossover .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/ genetic-algorithm .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/ genetic-algorithm .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/ mu-comma-lambda-ea .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/ mu-comma-lambda-ea .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/ mu-plus-lambda-ea .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/ mu-plus-lambda-ea .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/ one-plus-lambda-comma-lambda-ga .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/ one-plus-lambda-comma-lambda-ga .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/ one-plus-one-ea .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/ tournament-selection .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/ tournament-selection .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/ all .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/ hboa .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/ hboa .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/ hnco-evaluator .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/ implementation .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/ ltga .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/ ltga .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/ p3 .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/ p3 .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/ all .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/ bit-herding .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/ bit-herding .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/ bit-moment .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/ bit-moment .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/ hea .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/ spin-herding .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/ spin-herding .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/ spin-moment .cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/ spin-moment .hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/ all .hh	??

lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/ first-ascent-hill-climbing.cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/ first-ascent-hill-climbing.hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/ random-local-search.cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/ random-local-search.hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/ random-walk.cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/ random-walk.hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/ simulated-annealing.cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/ simulated-annealing.hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/ steepest-ascent-hill-climbing.cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/ steepest-ascent-hill-climbing.hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/ all.hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/ compact-ga.cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/ compact-ga.hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/ mmas.cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/ mmas.hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/ nps-pbil.cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/ nps-pbil.hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/ pbil.cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/ pbil.hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/ probability-vector.cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/ probability-vector.hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/ pv-algorithm.cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/ pv-algorithm.hh	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/ umda.cc	??
lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/ umda.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ all.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ cancellation.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/ cancellation.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ decorator.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ equal-products.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/ equal-products.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ factorization.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/ factorization.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ four-peaks.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/ four-peaks.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ function.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/ function.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ jump.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/ jump.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ labs.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/ labs.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ linear-function.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/ linear-function.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ long-path.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/ long-path.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ max-sat.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/ max-sat.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ nk-landscape.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/ nk-landscape.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ partition.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/ partition.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ plugin.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/ plugin.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ qubo.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/ qubo.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ theory.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/ theory.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ trap.cc	??

lib/hnco/functions/trap.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/walsh-term.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/controllers/all.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ising/all.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/all.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/parsed-modifier.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/parsed-modifier.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/prior-noise.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/prior-noise.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/real/all.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/real/real-multivariate-function-adapter.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/real/real-multivariate-function-adapter.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/real/real-multivariate-function.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/real/real-multivariate-function.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/real/real-representation.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/real/real-representation.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/walsh/all.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion-1.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion-1.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion-2.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion-2.hh	??
lib/hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion.cc	??
lib/hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion.hh	??
lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.cc	??
lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.hh	??
lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.cc	??
lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh	??
tests/test-bm-add-rows.cc	??
tests/test-bm-identity.cc	??
tests/test-bm-invert.cc	??
tests/test-bm-multiply.cc	??
tests/test-bm-rank.cc	??
tests/test-bm-row-column-rank.cc	??
tests/test-bm-solve.cc	??
tests/test-bm-swap-rows.cc	??
tests/test-bv-from-stream.cc	309
tests/test-bv-random.cc	??
tests/test-bv-to-size-type.cc	??
tests/test-complete-search-deceptive-jump.cc	??
tests/test-complete-search-factorization.cc	??
tests/test-complete-search-four-peaks.cc	??
tests/test-complete-search-hiff.cc	??
tests/test-complete-search-jump.cc	??
tests/test-complete-search-leading-ones.cc	??
tests/test-complete-search-linear-function.cc	??
tests/test-complete-search-long-path.cc	??
tests/test-complete-search-max-sat.cc	??
tests/test-complete-search-needle.cc	??
tests/test-complete-search-one-max.cc	??
tests/test-complete-search-plateau.cc	??

tests/test-complete-search-ridge.cc	??
tests/test-complete-search-six-peaks.cc	??
tests/test-complete-search-trap.cc	??
tests/test-complete-search-walsh-expansion-1.cc	??
tests/test-first-ascent-hill-climbing-local.cc	??
tests/test-first-ascent-hill-climbing.cc	??
tests/test-hamming-sphere-iterator.cc	??
tests/test-hamming-sphere.cc	??
tests/test-hypercube-iterator.cc	??
tests/test-incremental-linear-function-bernoulli-process.cc	??
tests/test-incremental-negation.cc	??
tests/test-incremental-nn-ising-1.cc	??
tests/test-incremental-nn-ising-2.cc	??
tests/test-incremental-one-max-bernoulli-process.cc	??
tests/test-incremental-one-max-hamming-ball.cc	??
tests/test-incremental-one-max-hamming-sphere.cc	??
tests/test-incremental-one-max-single-bit-flip.cc	??
tests/test-incremental-walsh-expansion-1-bernoulli-process.cc	??
tests/test-injection-projection.cc	??
tests/test-one-plus-one-ea-one-max.cc	??
tests/test-sbm-multiply.cc	??
tests/test-serialize-affine-map.cc	??
tests/test-serialize-equal-products.cc	??
tests/test-serialize-linear-function.cc	??
tests/test-serialize-linear-map.cc	??
tests/test-serialize-map-composition.cc	??
tests/test-serialize-max-sat.cc	??
tests/test-serialize-nk-landscape.cc	??
tests/test-serialize-nn-ising-1.cc	??
tests/test-serialize-nn-ising-2.cc	??
tests/test-serialize-partition.cc	??
tests/test-serialize-permutation.cc	??
tests/test-serialize-translation.cc	??
tests/test-serialize-ts-affine-map.cc	??
tests/test-serialize-walsh-expansion-1.cc	??
tests/test-serialize-walsh-expansion-2.cc	??
tests/test-serialize-walsh-expansion.cc	??
tests/test-single-bit-flip-iterator.cc	??
tests/test-steepest-ascent-hill-climbing-local.cc	??
tests/test-steepest-ascent-hill-climbing.cc	??
tests/test-translation.cc	??
tests/test-transvection-is-involution.cc	310
tests/test-ts-multiply.cc	??
tests/test-ts-random-commuting-is-involution.cc	310
tests/test-ts-random-commuting.cc	311
tests/test-ts-random-disjoint-is-involution.cc	312
tests/test-ts-random-disjoint.cc	313
tests/test-ts-random-non-commuting.cc	314
tests/test-ts-random-unique-destination-is-involution.cc	315
tests/test-ts-random-unique-source-is-involution.cc	316
tests/test-walsh-transform.cc	??

Chapter 5

Namespace Documentation

5.1 hnco Namespace Reference

top-level HNCO namespace

Namespaces

- [algorithm](#)
Algorithms.
- [exception](#)
Exceptions.
- [function](#)
Functions defined on bit vectors.
- [neighborhood](#)
Neighborhoods for local search.
- [random](#)
Pseudo random numbers.

Classes

- class [AffineMap](#)
Affine map.
- class [HypercubeIterator](#)
Hypercube iterator.
- class [Injection](#)
Injection.
- class [Iterator](#)
Iterator over bit vectors
- class [LinearMap](#)
Linear map.
- class [Map](#)
Map
- class [MapComposition](#)
Map composition.

- class [Permutation](#)
Permutation.
- class [Projection](#)
Projection.
- class [StopWatch](#)
Stop watch.
- class [Translation](#)
Translation.
- struct [Transvection](#)
Transvection.
- class [TsAffineMap](#)
Transvection sequence affine map.

Functions

- template<class T >
T [square](#) (T x)
Generic square function.
- double [logistic](#) (double x)
Logistic function (sigmoid)
- template<typename Iter >
std::string [join](#) (Iter begin, Iter end, std::string const &separator)
Convert to string and join elements of a container (from SO)

Types and functions related to bit matrices

- typedef std::vector< [bit_vector_t](#) > [bit_matrix_t](#)
Bit matrix.
- void [bm_display](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M, std::ostream &stream)
Display bit matrix.
- bool [bm_is_valid](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)
Check whether a bit matrix is valid.
- int [bm_num_rows](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)
Number of rows.
- int [bm_num_columns](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)
Number of columns.
- bool [bm_is_square](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)
Check whether the matrix is a square matrix.
- bool [bm_is_identity](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)
Check whether the matrix is the identity matrix.
- bool [bm_is_upper_triangular](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)
Check whether the matrix is upper triangular.
- void [bm_resize](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M, int num_rows, int num_columns)
Resize a bit matrix.
- void [bm_resize](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M, int num_rows)
Resize a bit matrix and make it a square matrix.
- void [bm_clear](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M)
Clear bit matrix.
- void [bm_identity](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M)

- Set the matrix to the identity matrix.*

 - void [bm_identity](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M, int n)
- Set the matrix to the identity matrix.*

 - void [bm_random](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M)
- Sample a random bit matrix.*

 - void [bm_swap_rows](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M, int i, int j)
- Swap two rows.*

 - void [bm_add_rows](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M, int i, int j)
- Add two rows.*

 - void [bm_add_columns](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M, int src, int dest)
- Add two columns.*

 - void [bm_row_echelon_form](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &A)
- Compute a row echelon form of a matrix.*

 - int [bm_rank](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &A)
- Compute the rank of a matrix.*

 - bool [bm_solve](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &A, [bit_vector_t](#) &b)
- Solve a linear system.*

 - bool [bm_solve_upper_triangular](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &A, [bit_vector_t](#) &b)
- Solve a linear system in upper triangular form.*

 - bool [bm_invert](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M, [bit_matrix_t](#) &N)
- Invert a bit matrix.*

 - void [bm_multiply](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M, const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, [bit_vector_t](#) &y)
- Multiply a bit matrix and a bit vector.*

 - void [bm_transpose](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M, [bit_matrix_t](#) &N)
- Transpose.*

Types and functions related to bit

- typedef char [bit_t](#)
- Bit.*

 - [bit_t bit_flip](#) ([bit_t](#) b)
- Flip bit.*

 - [bit_t bit_random](#) (double p)
- Sample a random bit.*

Types and functions related to bit vectors

- typedef std::vector< [bit_t](#) > [bit_vector_t](#)
- Bit vector.*

 - void [bv_display](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &v, std::ostream &stream)
- Display bit vector.*

 - bool [bv_is_valid](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
- Check whether the bit vector is valid.*

 - bool [bv_is_zero](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
- Check whether the bit vector is zero.*

 - int [bv_hamming_weight](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
- Hamming weight.*

 - int [bv_hamming_weight](#) (const std::vector< bool > &x)
- Hamming weight.*

- `int bv_hamming_distance (const bit_vector_t &x, const bit_vector_t &y)`
Hamming distance between two bit vectors.
- `bit_t bv_dot_product (const bit_vector_t &x, const bit_vector_t &y)`
Dot product.
- `bit_t bv_dot_product (const bit_vector_t &x, const std::vector< bool > &y)`
Dot product.
- `void bv_clear (bit_vector_t &x)`
Clear bit vector.
- `void bv_flip (bit_vector_t &x, int i)`
Flip a single bit.
- `void bv_flip (bit_vector_t &x, const bit_vector_t &mask)`
Flip many bits.
- `void bv_random (bit_vector_t &x)`
Sample a random bit vector.
- `void bv_random (bit_vector_t &x, int k)`
Sample a random bit vector with given Hamming weight.
- `void bv_add (const bit_vector_t &src, bit_vector_t &dest)`
Add two bit vectors.
- `void bv_add (const bit_vector_t &x, const bit_vector_t &y, bit_vector_t &dest)`
Add two bit vectors.
- `void bv_to_vector_bool (const bit_vector_t &x, std::vector< bool > &y)`
Convert a bit vector to a bool vector.
- `void bv_from_vector_bool (bit_vector_t &x, const std::vector< bool > &y)`
Convert a bool vector to a bit vector.
- `std::size_t bv_to_size_type (const bit_vector_t &x)`
Convert a bit vector to a size_t.
- `void bv_from_size_type (bit_vector_t &x, std::size_t index)`
Convert a size_t to a bit vector.
- `void bv_from_string (bit_vector_t &x, const std::string &str)`
Read a bit vector from a string.
- `void bv_from_stream (bit_vector_t &x, std::istream &stream)`
Read a bit vector from a stream.

Types and functions related to permutations

- `typedef std::vector< int > permutation_t`
Permutation type
- `bool perm_is_valid (const permutation_t &permutation)`
Check that a vector represents a permutation.
- `void perm_identity (permutation_t &s)`
Identity permutation.
- `void perm_random (permutation_t &s)`
Sample a random permutation.

Types and functions related to sparse bit matrices

- `typedef std::vector< sparse_bit_vector_t > sparse_bit_matrix_t`
Sparse bit matrix.
- `void sbm_display (const sparse_bit_matrix_t &sbm, std::ostream &stream)`
Display sparse bit matrix.
- `void bm_to_sbm (const bit_matrix_t &bm, sparse_bit_matrix_t &sbm)`
Convert a bit matrix to a sparse bit matrix.
- `void sbm_multiply (const sparse_bit_matrix_t &M, const bit_vector_t &x, bit_vector_t &y)`
Multiply a sparse bit matrix and a bit vector.

Types and functions related to sparse bit vectors

- typedef std::vector< int > [sparse_bit_vector_t](#)
Sparse bit vector.
- void [bv_flip](#) ([bit_vector_t](#) &x, const [sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &sbv)
Flip many bits.
- void [sbv_display](#) (const [sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &v, std::ostream &stream)
Display sparse bit vector.
- void [bv_to_sbv](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv, [sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &sbv)
Convert a bit vector to a sparse bit vector.

Types and functions related to transvections

- typedef std::vector< [Transvection](#) > [transvection_sequence_t](#)
Transvection sequence.
- bool [transvections_commute](#) (const [Transvection](#) &a, const [Transvection](#) &b)
Check whether two transvections commute.
- bool [transvections_are_disjoint](#) (const [Transvection](#) &a, const [Transvection](#) &b)
Check whether two transvections are disjoint.
- bool [ts_is_valid](#) (const [transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts)
Check validity.
- bool [ts_is_valid](#) (const [transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts, int n)
Check validity.
- void [ts_display](#) (const [transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts, std::ostream &stream)
Display a transvection sequence.
- void [ts_random](#) ([transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts, int n, int t)
Sample a random transvection sequence.
- void [ts_random_commuting](#) ([transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts, int n, int t)
Sample a random sequence of commuting transvections.
- void [ts_random_unique_source](#) ([transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts, int n, int t)
Sample a random sequence of transvections with unique source.
- void [ts_random_unique_destination](#) ([transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts, int n, int t)
Sample a random sequence of transvections with unique destination.
- void [ts_random_disjoint](#) ([transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts, int n, int t)
Sample a random sequence of disjoint transvections.
- void [ts_random_non_commuting](#) ([transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts, int n, int t)
Sample a random sequence of non commuting transvections.
- void [ts_multiply](#) (const [transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts, [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Multiply a vector by a transvection sequence from the left.
- void [ts_multiply](#) (const [transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts, [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)
Multiply a matrix by a transvection sequence from the left.

5.1.1 Detailed Description

top-level HNCO namespace

5.1.2 Typedef Documentation

5.1.2.1 bit_t

```
typedef char bit_t
```

Bit.

A single bit is represented by a char.

Definition at line 49 of file bit-vector.hh.

5.1.2.2 sparse_bit_matrix_t

```
typedef std::vector<sparse_bit_vector_t> sparse_bit_matrix_t
```

Sparse bit matrix.

A sparse bit matrix is represented as an array of sparse bit vectors. It knows its number of row, not its number of columns.

Definition at line 45 of file sparse-bit-matrix.hh.

5.1.2.3 sparse_bit_vector_t

```
typedef std::vector<int> sparse_bit_vector_t
```

Sparse bit vector.

A sparse bit vector is represented as an array containing the indices of its non-zero components. The indices must be sorted in ascending order.

A sparse bit vector does not know the dimension of the space it belongs to.

Definition at line 47 of file sparse-bit-vector.hh.

5.1.2.4 transvection_sequence_t

```
typedef std::vector<Transvection> transvection_sequence_t
```

Transvection sequence.

The general linear group of a linear space of dimension n over the finite field F_2 is the group of invertible n by n bit matrices.

Any invertible bit matrix can be expressed as a finite product of transvections.

Finite transvection sequences can then represent all invertible bit matrices.

Definition at line 167 of file transvection.hh.

5.1.3 Function Documentation

5.1.3.1 `bm_add_columns()`

```
void bm_add_columns (
    bit_matrix_t & M,
    int src,
    int dest )
```

Add two columns.

Column *src* is added to column *dest*.

Parameters

<i>M</i>	Bit matrix
<i>src</i>	Source column
<i>dest</i>	Destination column

Warning

M is modified by the function.

Definition at line 150 of file bit-matrix.cc.

5.1.3.2 `bm_add_rows()`

```
void bm_add_rows (
    bit_matrix_t & M,
    int i,
    int j )
```

Add two rows.

Row *i* is added to row *j*.

Definition at line 141 of file bit-matrix.cc.

5.1.3.3 `bm_identity()` [1/2]

```
void bm_identity (
    bit_matrix_t & M )
```

Set the matrix to the identity matrix.

Precondition

`bm_is_square(M)`

Definition at line 56 of file bit-matrix.cc.

5.1.3.4 `bm_identity()` [2/2]

```
void bm_identity (
    bit_matrix_t & M,
    int n )
```

Set the matrix to the identity matrix.

Parameters

M	Bit matrix
n	Dimension

Definition at line 67 of file bit-matrix.cc.

5.1.3.5 `bm_invert()`

```
bool bm_invert (
    bit_matrix_t & M,
    bit_matrix_t & N )
```

Invert a bit matrix.

Parameters

M	input matrix
N	inverse matrix

Precondition

`bm_is_square(M)`

`bm_is_square(N)`

Returns

true if M is invertible

Warning

M is modified by the function. Provided that M is invertible, after returning from the function, M is the identity matrix and N is the computed inverse matrix.

Definition at line 268 of file bit-matrix.cc.

5.1.3.6 `bm_multiply()`

```
void bm_multiply (
    const bit_matrix_t & M,
    const bit_vector_t & x,
    bit_vector_t & y )
```

Multiply a bit matrix and a bit vector.

The result is $y = Mx$.

Definition at line 312 of file bit-matrix.cc.

5.1.3.7 `bm_rank()`

```
int bm_rank (
    const bit_matrix_t & A )
```

Compute the rank of a matrix.

Precondition

A must be in row echelon form.

Definition at line 196 of file bit-matrix.cc.

5.1.3.8 `bm_row_echelon_form()`

```
void bm_row_echelon_form (
    bit_matrix_t & A )
```

Compute a row echelon form of a matrix.

Warning

A is modified by the function.

Definition at line 165 of file bit-matrix.cc.

5.1.3.9 `bm_solve()`

```
bool bm_solve (
    bit_matrix_t & A,
    bit_vector_t & b )
```

Solve a linear system.

Solve the linear equation $Ax = b$.

Parameters

A	Matrix
b	Right hand side

Precondition

```
bm_is_square(A)
bm_num_rows(A) == b.size()
```

Returns

true if the system has a unique solution

Warning

Both A and b are modified by the function. Provided that A is invertible, after returning from the function, A is the identity matrix and b is the unique solution to the linear equation.

Definition at line 214 of file bit-matrix.cc.

5.1.3.10 bm_solve_upper_triangular()

```
bool bm_solve_upper_triangular (
    bit_matrix_t & A,
    bit_vector_t & b )
```

Solve a linear system in upper triangular form.

Solve the linear equation $Ax = b$.

Parameters

A	Upper triangular matrix
b	Right hand side

Precondition

```
bm_is_square(A)
bm_num_rows(A) == b.size()
bm_is_upper_triangular(A)
```

Returns

true if the system has a unique solution

Warning

Both A and b are modified by the function. Provided that A is invertible, after returning from the function, A is the identity matrix and b is the unique solution to the linear equation.

Definition at line 247 of file bit-matrix.cc.

5.1.3.11 bv_from_vector_bool()

```
void bv_from_vector_bool (
    bit_vector_t & x,
    const std::vector< bool > & y )
```

Convert a bool vector to a bit vector.

Warning

Vectors must be of the same size.

Definition at line 155 of file bit-vector.cc.

5.1.3.12 bv_to_vector_bool()

```
void bv_to_vector_bool (
    const bit_vector_t & x,
    std::vector< bool > & y )
```

Convert a bit vector to a bool vector.

Warning

Vectors must be of the same size.

Definition at line 142 of file bit-vector.cc.

5.1.3.13 is_in_range() [1/2]

```
bool hnco::is_in_range (
    int i,
    int a,
    int b ) [inline]
```

Check whether an index is in a given range.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index
<i>a</i>	Lower bound
<i>b</i>	Upper bound

Returns

true if $i \geq a$ and $i < b$

Definition at line 162 of file bit-vector.hh.

5.1.3.14 is_in_range() [2/2]

```
bool hnco::is_in_range (
    int i,
    int n ) [inline]
```

Check whether an index is in a given range.

The lower bound is implicit and is equal to 0.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index
<i>n</i>	Upper bound

Returns

true if $i \geq 0$ and $i < n$

Definition at line 152 of file bit-vector.hh.

5.1.3.15 perm_identity()

```
void hnco::perm_identity (
    permutation_t & s ) [inline]
```

Identity permutation.

Warning

This function does not set the size of the permutation.

Definition at line 46 of file permutation.hh.

5.1.3.16 perm_random()

```
void hnco::perm_random (
    permutation_t & s ) [inline]
```

Sample a random permutation.

Warning

This function does not set the size of the permutation.

Definition at line 56 of file permutation.hh.

5.1.3.17 sbm_multiply()

```
void sbm_multiply (
    const sparse_bit_matrix_t & M,
    const bit_vector_t & x,
    bit_vector_t & y )
```

Multiply a sparse bit matrix and a bit vector.

The result is $y = Mx$.

Definition at line 47 of file sparse-bit-matrix.cc.

5.1.3.18 ts_is_valid() [1/2]

```
bool ts_is_valid (
    const transvection_sequence_t & ts )
```

Check validity.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
-----------	-----------------------

Definition at line 158 of file transvection.cc.

5.1.3.19 ts_is_valid() [2/2]

```
bool ts_is_valid (
    const transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    int n )
```

Check validity.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension

Definition at line 164 of file transvection.cc.

5.1.3.20 ts_multiply() [1/2]

```
void ts_multiply (
    const transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    bit_matrix_t & M )
```

Multiply a matrix by a transvection sequence from the left.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>M</i>	Bit matrix

Precondition

```
ts_is_valid(ts)
ts_is_valid(ts, bm_num_rows(M))
```

Warning

This function modifies the given bit vector.

Definition at line 374 of file transvection.cc.

5.1.3.21 ts_multiply() [2/2]

```
void ts_multiply (
    const transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    bit_vector_t & x )
```

Multiply a vector by a transvection sequence from the left.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>x</i>	Bit vector

Precondition

```
ts_is_valid(ts)
ts_is_valid(ts, x.size())
```

Warning

This function modifies the given bit vector.

Definition at line 364 of file transvection.cc.

5.1.3.22 ts_random()

```
void ts_random (
    transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    int n,
    int t )
```

Sample a random transvection sequence.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of the sequence

Precondition

```
n > 1
t >= 0
```

Definition at line 180 of file transvection.cc.

5.1.3.23 ts_random_commuting()

```
void ts_random_commuting (
    transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    int n,
    int t )
```

Sample a random sequence of commuting transvections.

This function ensures that all transvections in the sequence commute.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of the sequence

Precondition

$n > 1$
 $t \geq 0$

Warning

If $t > \text{floor}(n / 2)$ then t is set to $\text{floor}(n / 2)$.

If $t = \text{floor}(n / 2)$ then the space and time complexity of `ts_random_commuting` is quadratic in the dimension n .

Definition at line 191 of file `transvection.cc`.

5.1.3.24 ts_random_disjoint()

```
void ts_random_disjoint (
    transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    int n,
    int t )
```

Sample a random sequence of disjoint transvections.

Two transvections τ_{ij} and τ_{kl} are said to be disjoint if the pairs $\{i,j\}$ and $\{k,l\}$ are disjoint.

If $2t > n$ then the sequence length is set to the largest t such that $2t \leq n$.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of the sequence

Precondition

$n > 1$
 $t \geq 0$

Definition at line 319 of file `transvection.cc`.

5.1.3.25 ts_random_non_commuting()

```
void ts_random_non_commuting (
    transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    int n,
    int t )
```

Sample a random sequence of non commuting transvections.

This function ensures that two consecutive transvections do not commute.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of the sequence

Precondition

```
n > 1
t >= 0
```

Definition at line 349 of file transvection.cc.

5.1.3.26 ts_random_unique_destination()

```
void ts_random_unique_destination (
    transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    int n,
    int t )
```

Sample a random sequence of transvections with unique destination.

A transvection sequence with unique destination is such that, for each source, there is a unique destination.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of the sequence

Precondition

```
n > 1
t >= 0
```

Definition at line 286 of file transvection.cc.

5.1.3.27 ts_random_unique_source()

```
void ts_random_unique_source (
    transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    int n,
    int t )
```

Sample a random sequence of transvections with unique source.

A transvection sequence with unique source is such that, for each destination, there is a unique source.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of the sequence

Precondition

```
n > 1
t >= 0
```

Definition at line 253 of file transvection.cc.

5.2 hnco::algorithm Namespace Reference

Algorithms.

Namespaces

- [bm_pbil](#)
Boltzmann machine PBIL.
- [fast_efficient_p3](#)
Algorithms from the FastEfficientP3 library.
- [hea](#)
Herding evolutionary algorithm.

Classes

- class [Algorithm](#)
Abstract search algorithm.
- class [BiasedCrossover](#)
Biased crossover.
- class [CompactGa](#)
Compact genetic algorithm.
- class [CompleteSearch](#)
Complete search.
- class [Crossover](#)

- Crossover.*
- class [FirstAscentHillClimbing](#)
 - First ascent hill climbing.*
- class [GeneticAlgorithm](#)
 - Genetic algorithm.*
- class [Human](#)
 - Human.*
- class [IterativeAlgorithm](#)
 - Iterative search.*
- class [LogContext](#)
 - Log context.*
- class [Mimic](#)
 - Mutual information maximizing input clustering.*
- class [Mmas](#)
 - Max-min ant system.*
- class [MuCommaLambdaEa](#)
 - (mu, lambda) EA.*
- class [MuPlusLambdaEa](#)
 - (mu+lambda) EA.*
- class [NpsPbil](#)
 - Population-based incremental learning with negative and positive selection.*
- class [OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa](#)
 - (1+(lambda, lambda)) genetic algorithm.*
- class [OnePlusOneEa](#)
 - (1+1) EA.*
- class [Pbil](#)
 - Population-based incremental learning.*
- class [Population](#)
 - Population.*
- class [ProgressTrackerContext](#)
 - Log context for ProgressTracker.*
- class [PvAlgorithm](#)
 - Probability vector algorithm.*
- class [RandomLocalSearch](#)
 - Random local search.*
- class [RandomSearch](#)
 - Random search.*
- class [RandomWalk](#)
 - Random walk.*
- class [Restart](#)
 - Restart.*
- class [SimulatedAnnealing](#)
 - Simulated annealing.*
- class [SteepestAscentHillClimbing](#)
 - Steepest ascent hill climbing.*
- class [TournamentSelection](#)
 - Population with tournament selection.*
- class [Umda](#)
 - Univariate marginal distribution algorithm.*
- class [UniformCrossover](#)
 - Uniform crossover.*

Typedefs

- typedef std::pair< [bit_vector_t](#), double > [point_value_t](#)
Type to represent point value pairs.

Functions

- template<class T >
bool [matrix_is_symmetric](#) (const std::vector< std::vector< T > > &A)
Check for symmetric matrix.
- template<class T >
bool [matrix_is_strictly_lower_triangular](#) (const std::vector< std::vector< T > > &A)
Check for strictly lower triangular matrix.
- template<class T >
bool [matrix_has_diagonal](#) (const std::vector< std::vector< T > > &A, T x)
Check for diagonal elements.
- template<class T >
bool [matrix_has_range](#) (const std::vector< std::vector< T > > &A, T inf, T sup)
Check for element range.
- template<class T >
bool [matrix_has_dominant_diagonal](#) (const std::vector< std::vector< T > > &A)
Check for element range.

Type and functions related to probability vectors

- typedef std::vector< double > [pv_t](#)
Probability vector type.
- double [pv_entropy](#) (const [pv_t](#) &pv)
Entropy of a probability vector.
- void [pv_sample](#) (const [pv_t](#) &pv, [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Sample a bit vector.
- void [pv_uniform](#) ([pv_t](#) &pv)
Probability vector of the uniform distribution.
- void [pv_init](#) ([pv_t](#) &pv)
Initialize.
- void [pv_add](#) ([pv_t](#) &pv, const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Accumulate a bit vector.
- void [pv_add](#) ([pv_t](#) &pv, const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double weight)
Accumulate a bit vector.
- void [pv_average](#) ([pv_t](#) &pv, int count)
Average.
- void [pv_update](#) ([pv_t](#) &pv, double rate, const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Update a probability vector toward a bit vector.
- void [pv_update](#) ([pv_t](#) &pv, double rate, const std::vector< double > &x)
Update a probability vector toward a probability vector.
- void [pv_update](#) ([pv_t](#) &pv, double rate, const std::vector< double > &x, const std::vector< double > &y)
Update a probability vector toward a probability vector and away from another one.
- void [pv_bound](#) ([pv_t](#) &pv, double lower_bound, double upper_bound)
Bound the components of a probability vector.

5.2.1 Detailed Description

Algorithms.

5.3 hnco::algorithm::bm_pbil Namespace Reference

Boltzmann machine PBIL.

Classes

- class [BmPbil](#)
Boltzmann machine PBIL.
- class [Model](#)
Model of a Boltzmann machine.
- class [ModelParameters](#)
Parameters of a Boltzmann machine.

5.3.1 Detailed Description

Boltzmann machine PBIL.

5.4 hnco::algorithm::fast_efficient_p3 Namespace Reference

Algorithms from the FastEfficientP3 library.

Classes

- class [Hboa](#)
Hierarchical Bayesian Optimization Algorithm.
- class [HncoEvaluator](#)
Evaluator for HNCO functions.
- struct [Implementation](#)
Implementation.
- class [Ltga](#)
Linkage Tree Genetic Algorithm.
- class [ParameterLessPopulationPyramid](#)
Parameter-less Population Pyramid.

5.4.1 Detailed Description

Algorithms from the FastEfficientP3 library.

5.5 hnco::algorithm::hea Namespace Reference

Herding evolutionary algorithm.

Classes

- class [BitHerding](#)
Herding with bit features.
- struct [BitMoment](#)
Moment for bit features.
- class [Hea](#)
Herding evolutionary algorithm.
- class [SpinHerding](#)
Herding with spin variables.
- struct [SpinMoment](#)
Moment for spin variables.

5.5.1 Detailed Description

Herding evolutionary algorithm.

5.6 hnco::exception Namespace Reference

Exceptions.

Classes

- class [Error](#)
Error.
- class [Exception](#)
Basic exception.
- class [LastEvaluation](#)
Last evaluation.
- class [LocalMaximum](#)
Local maximum.
- class [MaximumReached](#)
Maximum reached.
- class [PointValueException](#)
Point-value exception.
- class [TargetReached](#)
target reached

5.6.1 Detailed Description

Exceptions.

5.7 hnco::function Namespace Reference

Functions defined on bit vectors.

Namespaces

- [controller](#)
Controllers.
- [modifier](#)
Modifiers.
- [real](#)
Real multivariate functions.

Classes

- class [AbstractLabs](#)
Abstract class for low autocorrelation binary sequences.
- class [AbstractMaxSat](#)
Abstract class for MaxSat-like functions.
- class [DeceptiveJump](#)
Deceptive jump.
- class [Decorator](#)
Function decorator.
- class [EqualProducts](#)
Equal products.
- class [Factorization](#)
Factorization.
- class [FourPeaks](#)
Four Peaks.
- class [Function](#)
Function.
- class [FunctionPlugin](#)
Function plugin.
- class [Hiff](#)
Hierarchical if and only if.
- class [Jump](#)
Jump.
- class [Labs](#)
Low autocorrelation binary sequences.
- class [LabsMeritFactor](#)
Low autocorrelation binary sequences merit factor.
- class [LeadingOnes](#)
Leading ones.
- class [LinearFunction](#)
Linear function.
- class [LongPath](#)
Long path.
- class [MaxNae3Sat](#)
Max not-all-equal 3SAT.

- class [MaxSat](#)
MAX-SAT.
- class [NearestNeighborIsingModel1](#)
Nearest neighbor Ising model in one dimension.
- class [NearestNeighborIsingModel2](#)
Nearest neighbor Ising model in two dimensions.
- class [Needle](#)
Needle in a haystack.
- class [NkLandscape](#)
NK landscape.
- class [OneMax](#)
OneMax.
- class [Partition](#)
Partition.
- class [Plateau](#)
Plateau.
- class [Qubo](#)
Quadratic unconstrained binary optimization.
- class [Ridge](#)
Ridge.
- class [SinusSummationCancellation](#)
Summation cancellation with sinus.
- class [SixPeaks](#)
Six Peaks.
- class [SummationCancellation](#)
Summation cancellation.
- class [Trap](#)
Trap.
- class [WalshExpansion](#)
Walsh expansion.
- class [WalshExpansion1](#)
Walsh expansion of degree 1.
- class [WalshExpansion2](#)
Walsh expansion of degree 2.
- struct [WalshTerm](#)
Walsh transform term.

Functions

- void [compute_walsh_transform](#) ([function::Function](#) *function, [std::vector](#)< [function::WalshTerm](#) > &terms)
Compute the Walsh transform of the function.
- bool [bv_is_locally_maximal](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv, [Function](#) &fn, [hnc::neighborhood::NeighborhoodIterator](#) &it)
Check whether a bit vector is locally maximal.
- bool [bv_is_globally_maximal](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv, [Function](#) &fn)
Check whether a bit vector is globally maximal.

5.7.1 Detailed Description

Functions defined on bit vectors.

5.7.2 Function Documentation

5.7.2.1 compute_walsh_transform()

```
void compute_walsh_transform (
    function::Function * function,
    std::vector< function::WalshTerm > & terms )
```

Compute the Walsh transform of the function.

Let f be a fitness function defined on the hypercube $\{0,1\}^n$. Then it can be expressed as $\sum_u c_u \chi_u$ where $c_u = \langle f, \chi_u \rangle$, $\langle f, g \rangle = \frac{1}{2^n} \sum_x f(x)g(x)$, $\chi_u(x) = (-1)^{x \cdot u}$, and $x \cdot u = \sum_i x_i u_i \pmod{2}$. In the respective sums, we have x and u in the hypercube and i in $\{1, \dots, n\}$.

We have dropped the normalizing constant 2^n since we are mostly interested in ratios $|c_u/c_{\max}|$, where c_{\max} is the coefficient with the largest amplitude.

Parameters

<i>terms</i>	Vector of non zero terms of the Walsh transform
--------------	---

Warning

The time complexity is exponential in the dimension n . The computation is done with two nested loops over the hypercube. It requires 2^n function evaluations and 2^{2n} dot products and additions.

The size of the Walsh transform is potentially exponential in the dimension n . For example, if $n = 10$ then the number of terms is at most 1024.

Definition at line 31 of file function.cc.

5.8 hnco::function::controller Namespace Reference

Controllers.

Classes

- class [Cache](#)
Cache.
- class [CallCounter](#)
Call counter.
- class [Controller](#)
Function controller.
- class [OnBudgetFunction](#)
CallCounter with a limited number of evaluations.
- class [ProgressTracker](#)
ProgressTracker.
- class [StopOnMaximum](#)
Stop on maximum.
- class [StopOnTarget](#)
Stop on target.

Functions

- `std::ostream & operator<<` (`std::ostream &stream`, `const ProgressTracker::Event &event`)
Insert formatted output.

5.8.1 Detailed Description

Controllers.

5.9 `hnco::function::modifier` Namespace Reference

Modifiers.

Classes

- class [AdditiveGaussianNoise](#)
Additive Gaussian Noise.
- class [FunctionMapComposition](#)
Composition of a function and a map.
- class [Modifier](#)
Function modifier.
- class [Negation](#)
Negation.
- class [ParsedModifier](#)
Parsed modifier.
- class [PriorNoise](#)
Prior noise.

5.9.1 Detailed Description

Modifiers.

5.10 `hnco::function::real` Namespace Reference

Real multivariate functions.

Classes

- class [DyadicRealRepresentation](#)
Dyadic real representation.
- class [ParsedRealMultivariateFunction](#)
Parsed real multivariate function.
- class [RealMultivariateFunction](#)
Real multivariate function.
- class [RealMultivariateFunctionAdapter](#)
Real multivariate function adapter.
- class [RealRepresentation](#)
Real representation.

5.10.1 Detailed Description

Real multivariate functions.

5.11 hnco::neighborhood Namespace Reference

Neighborhoods for local search.

Classes

- class [BernoulliProcess](#)
Bernoulli process.
- class [HammingBall](#)
Hamming ball.
- class [HammingSphere](#)
Hamming sphere.
- class [HammingSphereIterator](#)
Hamming sphere neighborhood iterator.
- class [MultiBitFlip](#)
Multi bit flip.
- class [Neighborhood](#)
Neighborhood.
- class [NeighborhoodIterator](#)
Neighborhood iterator.
- class [SingleBitFlip](#)
One bit neighborhood.
- class [SingleBitFlipIterator](#)
Single bit flip neighborhood iterator.

5.11.1 Detailed Description

Neighborhoods for local search.

There are two unrelated kinds of neighborhoods, those for random local search and those for exhaustive local search.

5.12 hnco::random Namespace Reference

Pseudo random numbers.

Classes

- struct [Random](#)
Random numbers.

5.12.1 Detailed Description

Pseudo random numbers.

Chapter 6

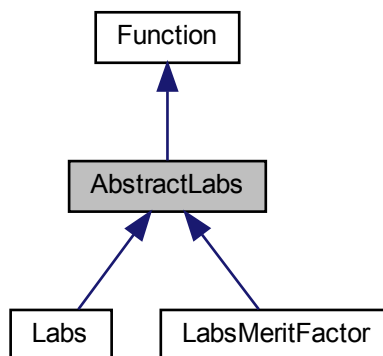
Class Documentation

6.1 AbstractLabs Class Reference

Abstract class for low autocorrelation binary sequences.

```
#include <hnco/functions/labs.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for AbstractLabs:



Public Member Functions

- [AbstractLabs](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [compute_autocorrelation](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Compute autocorrelation.

Protected Attributes

- `std::vector< int > _sequence`
Binary sequence written using 1 and -1.

6.1.1 Detailed Description

Abstract class for low autocorrelation binary sequences.

Definition at line 32 of file labs.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

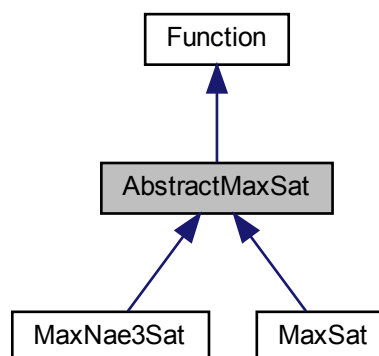
- lib/hnco/functions/labs.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/labs.cc

6.2 AbstractMaxSat Class Reference

Abstract class for MaxSat-like functions.

```
#include <hnco/functions/max-sat.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for AbstractMaxSat:



Public Member Functions

- `AbstractMaxSat ()`
Default constructor.
- `int get_bv_size ()`
Get bit vector size.
- `void display (std::ostream &stream)`
Display the expression.
- `virtual void load (std::istream &stream)`
Load an instance.
- `virtual void save (std::ostream &stream)`
Save an instance.

Protected Attributes

- `std::vector< std::vector< int > > _expression`
Expression.
- `int _num_variables`
Number of variables.

6.2.1 Detailed Description

Abstract class for MaxSat-like functions.

Definition at line 35 of file max-sat.hh.

6.2.2 Member Function Documentation

6.2.2.1 load()

```
void load (
    std::istream & stream ) [virtual]
```

Load an instance.

Exceptions

Error	
-------	--

Reimplemented in [MaxNae3Sat](#).

Definition at line 61 of file max-sat.cc.

6.2.3 Member Data Documentation

6.2.3.1 _expression

```
std::vector<std::vector<int> > _expression [protected]
```

Expression.

An expression is represented by a vector of clauses. A clause is represented by a vector of literals. A literal is represented by a non null integer; if the integer is positive then the literal is a variable; if it is negative then it is the logical negation of a variable.

Definition at line 47 of file max-sat.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

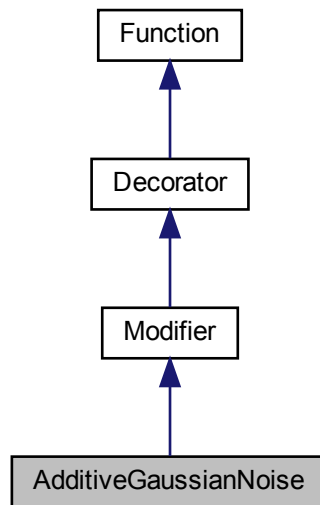
- lib/hnco/functions/max-sat.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/max-sat.cc

6.3 AdditiveGaussianNoise Class Reference

Additive Gaussian Noise.

```
#include <hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for AdditiveGaussianNoise:



Public Member Functions

- [AdditiveGaussianNoise](#) ([Function](#) *function, double stddev)
Constructor.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.

Private Attributes

- std::normal_distribution< double > [_dist](#)
Normal distribution.

Additional Inherited Members

6.3.1 Detailed Description

Additive Gaussian Noise.

Definition at line 170 of file modifier.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

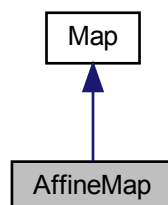
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.cc

6.4 AffineMap Class Reference

Affine map.

```
#include <hnco/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for AffineMap:



Public Member Functions

- void `random` (int rows, int cols, bool surjective)
Random instance.
- void `map` (const `bit_vector_t` &input, `bit_vector_t` &output)
Map
- int `get_input_size` ()
Get input size.
- int `get_output_size` ()
Get output size.
- bool `is_surjective` ()
Check for surjective map.

Private Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
`void save (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const`
Save.
- `template<class Archive >`
`void load (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)`
Load.

Private Attributes

- `bit_matrix_t _bm`
Bit matrix.
- `bit_vector_t _bv`
Translation vector

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

6.4.1 Detailed Description

Affine map.

An affine map f from F_2^m to F_2^n is defined by $f(x) = Ax + b$, where A is an $n \times m$ bit matrix and b is an n -dimensional bit vector.

Definition at line 264 of file `map.hh`.

6.4.2 Member Function Documentation

6.4.2.1 `is_surjective()`

```
bool is_surjective ( ) [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

true if `rank(_bm) == bm_num_rows(_bm)`

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 136 of file `map.cc`.

6.4.2.2 `random()`

```
void random (
    int rows,
    int cols,
    bool surjective )
```

Random instance.

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns
<i>surjective</i>	Flag to ensure a surjective map

Exceptions

<i>Error</i>	
--------------	--

Definition at line 99 of file map.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

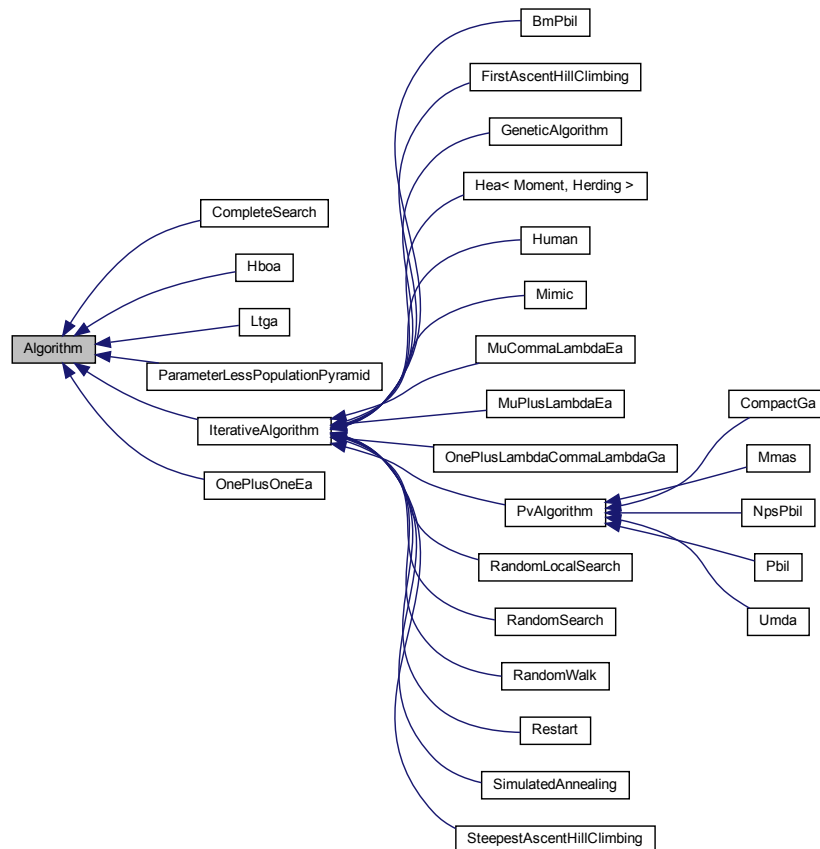
- lib/hnco/map.hh
- lib/hnco/map.cc

6.5 Algorithm Class Reference

Abstract search algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/algorithm.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Algorithm:



Public Member Functions

- [Algorithm](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- virtual [~Algorithm](#) ()
Destructor.

Optimization

- virtual void [init](#) ()
Initialization.
- virtual void [maximize](#) ()=0
Maximize.
- virtual void [finalize](#) ()
Finalize.

Getters

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- const [point_value_t](#) & [get_solution](#) ()
Get the solution.

Setters

- void [set_function](#) (function::Function *function)
Set the function.
- void [set_functions](#) (const std::vector< [function::Function](#) * > functions)
Set functions.
- void [set_stream](#) (std::ostream *stream)
Set the output stream.
- void [set_log_context](#) (LogContext *log_context)
Set the log context.

Protected Member Functions

Managing solution

- void [random_solution](#) ()
Random solution.
- void [set_solution](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value)
Set solution.
- void [set_solution](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Set solution.
- void [update_solution](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value)
Update solution (strict)
- void [update_solution](#) (const [point_value_t](#) &pv)
Update solution (strict)
- void [update_solution](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Update solution (strict).

Protected Attributes

- `function::Function * _function`
Function.
- `std::vector< function::Function * > _functions`
Functions.
- `point_value_t _solution`
Solution.
- `LogContext * _log_context = nullptr`
Log context.

Parameters

- `std::ostream * _stream = &std::cout`
Output stream.

6.5.1 Detailed Description

Abstract search algorithm.

All algorithms maximize some given function, sometimes called a fitness function or an objective function.

Definition at line 41 of file algorithm.hh.

6.5.2 Member Function Documentation

6.5.2.1 finalize()

```
virtual void finalize ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Finalize.

Does nothing.

It is usually overridden by algorithms which do not keep `_solution` up-to-date. In case `_function` throws a `LastEvaluation` exception, the algorithm might leave `_solution` in an undefined state. This can be fixed in this member function.

Reimplemented in [OnePlusOneEa](#), [RandomLocalSearch](#), [Hboa](#), [ParameterLessPopulationPyramid](#), and [Ltga](#).

Definition at line 141 of file algorithm.hh.

6.5.2.2 init()

```
virtual void init ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Initialization.

Does nothing.

It is usually overridden by classes derived from [IterativeAlgorithm](#).

Reimplemented in [Hea](#), [Moment](#), [Herding](#), [BmPbil](#), [Mimic](#), [OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa](#), [GeneticAlgorithm](#), [SimulatedAnnealing](#), [MuCommaLambdaEa](#), [MuPlusLambdaEa](#), [OnePlusOneEa](#), [RandomLocalSearch](#), [NpsPbil](#), [RandomWalk](#), [Pbil](#), [Mmas](#), [CompactGa](#), [Umda](#), [Hboa](#), [ParameterLessPopulationPyramid](#), [SteepestAscentHillClimbing](#), [Ltga](#), [Restart](#), [FirstAscentHillClimbing](#), [Human](#), and [RandomSearch](#).

Definition at line 126 of file `algorithm.hh`.

6.5.2.3 set_solution()

```
void set_solution (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x ) [protected]
```

Set solution.

Warning

Evaluates the function once.

Definition at line 47 of file `algorithm.cc`.

6.5.2.4 update_solution()

```
void update_solution (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x ) [protected]
```

Update solution (strict).

Warning

Evaluates the function once.

Definition at line 71 of file `algorithm.cc`.

6.5.3 Member Data Documentation

6.5.3.1 _functions

```
std::vector<function::Function *> _functions [protected]
```

Functions.

Each thread has its own function.

Definition at line 52 of file algorithm.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

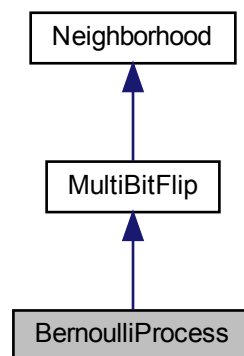
- lib/hnco/algorithms/algorithm.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/algorithm.cc

6.6 BernoulliProcess Class Reference

Bernoulli process.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for BernoulliProcess:



Public Member Functions

- [BernoulliProcess](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- [BernoulliProcess](#) (int n, double p)
Constructor.
- void [set_probability](#) (double p)
Set probability.

Private Member Functions

- void `sample_bits` ()
Sample bits.
- void `bernoulli_process` ()
Bernoulli process.

Private Attributes

- `std::bernoulli_distribution` `_bernoulli_dist`
Bernoulli distribution (biased coin)
- `std::binomial_distribution< int >` `_binomial_dist`
Binomial distribution.
- `bool` `_reservoir_sampling` = false
Reservoir sampling.

Parameters

- `bool` `_allow_stay` = false
Allow stay.
- void `set_allow_stay` (bool x)
Set the flag _allow_stay.

Additional Inherited Members

6.6.1 Detailed Description

Bernoulli process.

Each component of the origin bit vector is flipped with some fixed probability. If no component has been flipped at the end, the process is started all over again. Thus the number of flipped bits follows a pseudo binomial law.

Definition at line 220 of file neighborhood.hh.

6.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.6.2.1 BernoulliProcess() [1/2]

```
BernoulliProcess (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
-----	---------------------

The Bernoulli probability is set to $1 / n$.

Definition at line 255 of file neighborhood.hh.

6.6.2.2 BernoulliProcess() [2/2]

```
BernoulliProcess (
    int n,
    double p ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
p	Bernoulli probability

Definition at line 265 of file neighborhood.hh.

6.6.3 Member Function Documentation

6.6.3.1 set_allow_stay()

```
void set_allow_stay (
    bool x ) [inline]
```

Set the flag `_allow_stay`.

In case no mutation occurs allow the current bit vector to stay unchanged.

Definition at line 292 of file neighborhood.hh.

6.6.3.2 set_probability()

```
void set_probability (
    double p ) [inline]
```

Set probability.

Sets `_reservoir_sampling` to true if $E(X) < \sqrt{n}$, where X is a random variable with a binomial distribution $B(n, p)$, that is if $np < \sqrt{n}$ or $p < 1 / \sqrt{n}$.

Definition at line 276 of file neighborhood.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

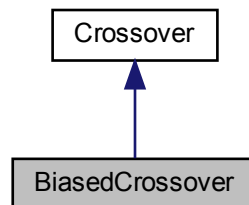
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.cc

6.7 BiasedCrossover Class Reference

Biased crossover.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for BiasedCrossover:



Public Member Functions

- [BiasedCrossover](#) ()
Constructor.
- void [breed](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &parent1, const [bit_vector_t](#) &parent2, [bit_vector_t](#) &offspring)
Breed.
- void [set_bias](#) (double b)
Set bias.

Private Attributes

- `std::bernoulli_distribution` [_bernoulli_dist](#)
Bernoulli distribution.

6.7.1 Detailed Description

Biased crossover.

Definition at line 75 of file `crossover.hh`.

6.7.2 Member Function Documentation

6.7.2.1 breed()

```
void breed (
    const bit\_vector\_t & parent1,
    const bit\_vector\_t & parent2,
    bit\_vector\_t & offspring ) [virtual]
```

Breed.

Each offspring's bit is copied from second parent with a fixed probability (the crossover bias), from first parent otherwise.

Parameters

<i>parent1</i>	First parent
<i>parent2</i>	Second parent
<i>offspring</i>	Offspring

Implements [Crossover](#).

Definition at line 45 of file crossover.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.cc

6.8 BitHerding Class Reference

Herding with bit features.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/hea/bit-herding.hh>
```

Public Types

- enum { [DYNAMICS_MINIMIZE_NORM](#), [DYNAMICS_MAXIMIZE_INNER_PRODUCT](#) }

Public Member Functions

- [BitHerding](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.
- void [sample](#) (const [BitMoment](#) &target, [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Sample a bit vector.
- double [error](#) (const [BitMoment](#) &target)
Compute the error.

Getters

- const [BitMoment](#) & [get_delta](#) ()
Get delta.

Setters

- void [set_randomize_bit_order](#) (bool x)
Randomize bit order.
- void [set_dynamics](#) (int x)
Set the dynamics.
- void [set_weight](#) (double x)
Set the weight of second order moments.

Protected Member Functions

- void `compute_delta` (const `BitMoment` &target)
Compute delta.
- void `sample_minimize_norm` (const `BitMoment` &target, `bit_vector_t` &x)
Sample a bit vector.
- void `sample_maximize_inner_product` (const `BitMoment` &target, `bit_vector_t` &x)
Sample a bit vector.

Protected Attributes

- `BitMoment _count`
Counter moment.
- `BitMoment _delta`
Delta moment.
- `permutation_t _permutation`
Permutation.
- `std::uniform_int_distribution< int > _choose_bit`
Choose bit.
- `int _time`
Time.

Parameters

- bool `_randomize_bit_order` = false
Randomize bit order.
- int `_dynamics` = `DYNAMICS_MINIMIZE_NORM`
Dynamics.
- double `_weight` = 1
Weight of second order moments.

6.8.1 Detailed Description

Herding with bit features.

Definition at line 38 of file `bit-herding.hh`.

6.8.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

6.8.2.1 anonymous enum

anonymous enum

Enumerator

<code>DYNAMICS_MINIMIZE_NORM</code>	Dynamics defined as minimization of a norm.
<code>DYNAMICS_MAXIMIZE_INNER_PRODUCT</code>	Dynamics defined as maximization of an inner product.

Definition at line 83 of file bit-herding.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/bit-herding.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/bit-herding.cc

6.9 BitMoment Struct Reference

Moment for bit features.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/hea/bit-moment.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [BitMoment](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [uniform](#) ()
Set the moment to that of the uniform distribution.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialize.
- void [add](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Accumulate a bit vector.
- void [average](#) (int count)
Compute average.
- void [update](#) (const [BitMoment](#) &p, double rate)
Update moment.
- void [bound](#) (double margin)
Bound moment.
- double [distance](#) (const [BitMoment](#) &p) const
Distance.
- double [norm_2](#) () const
Compute the norm 2.
- double [diameter](#) () const
Compute the diameter.
- size_t [size](#) () const
Size.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.

Public Attributes

- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [_moment](#)
Moment.
- double [_weight](#) = 1
Weight of second order moments.

6.9.1 Detailed Description

Moment for bit features.

Definition at line 38 of file bit-moment.hh.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

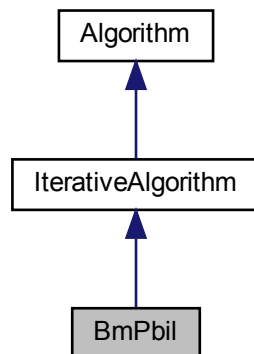
- lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/bit-moment.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/bit-moment.cc

6.10 BmPbil Class Reference

Boltzmann machine PBIL.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/bm-pbil.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for BmPbil:



Public Types

- enum { [SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS](#), [SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS_FULL_SCAN](#), [SAMPLING_SYNCHRONOUS](#) }
- enum { [RESET_NO_RESET](#), [RESET_ITERATION](#), [RESET_BIT_VECTOR](#) }

Public Member Functions

- [BmPbil](#) (int n, int population_size)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.

Setters for parameters

- void [set_selection_size](#) (int x)
Set the selection size.
- void [set_learning_rate](#) (double x)
Set the learning rate.
- void [set_num_gs_steps](#) (int x)
Set the number of gibbs sampler steps.
- void [set_num_gs_cycles](#) (int x)
Set the number of gibbs sampler cycles.
- void [set_negative_positive_selection](#) (bool x)
Set negative and positive selection.
- void [set_sampling](#) (int x)
Set the sampling mode.
- void [set_mc_reset_strategy](#) (int x)
Set the MC reset strategy.

Setters for logging

- void [set_log_norm_infinite](#) (bool x)
Log infinite norm of the model parameters.
- void [set_log_norm_l1](#) (bool x)
Log 1-norm of the model parameters.

Private Member Functions

- void [iterate](#) ()
Single iteration.
- void [set_something_to_log](#) ()
Set flag for something to log.
- void [log](#) ()
Log.
- void [sample](#) (bit_vector_t &x)
Sample a bit vector.
- void [sample_asynchronous](#) ()
Asynchronous sampling.
- void [sample_asynchronous_full_scan](#) ()
Asynchronous sampling with full scan.
- void [sample_synchronous](#) ()
Synchronous sampling.

Private Attributes

- [Population _population](#)
Population.
- [Model _model](#)
Model.
- [ModelParameters _parameters_all](#)
Parameters averaged over all individuals.
- [ModelParameters _parameters_best](#)
Parameters averaged over selected individuals.
- [ModelParameters _parameters_worst](#)
Parameters averaged over negatively selected individuals.
- `std::uniform_int_distribution< int > _choose_bit`
Uniform distribution on `bit_vector_t` components.
- [permutation_t _permutation](#)
Permutation.

Parameters

- `int _selection_size = 1`
Selection size (number of selected individuals in the population)
- `double _learning_rate = 1e-3`
Learning rate.
- `int _num_gs_steps = 100`
Number of gibbs sampler steps.
- `int _num_gs_cycles = 1`
Number of gibbs sampler cycles.
- `bool _negative_positive_selection = false`
Negative and positive selection.
- `int _sampling = SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS`
Sampling mode.
- `int _mc_reset_strategy = RESET_NO_RESET`
MC reset strategy.

Logging

- `bool _log_norm_infinite = false`
Log infinite norm of the model parameters.
- `bool _log_norm_l1 = false`
Log 1-norm of the model parameters.

Additional Inherited Members

6.10.1 Detailed Description

Boltzmann machine PBIL.

The BM model is slightly different from the one given in the reference below. More precisely, 0/1 variables are mapped to -1/+1 variables as in Walsh analysis.

Reference:

Arnaud Berny. 2002. Boltzmann machine for population-based incremental learning. In ECAI 2002. IOS Press, Lyon.

Definition at line 48 of file `bm-pbil.hh`.

6.10.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

6.10.2.1 anonymous enum

anonymous enum

Enumerator

SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS	Asynchronous sampling. A single component of the internal state is randomly selected then updated by Gibbs sampling. This step is repeated <code>_num_gs_steps</code> times.
SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS_FULL_SCAN	Asynchronous sampling with full scan. To sample a new bit vector, a random permutation is sampled and all components of the internal state are updated by Gibbs sampling in the order defined by the permutation.
SAMPLING_SYNCHRONOUS	Synchronous sampling. The full internal state is updated in one step from the probability vector made of the very marginal probabilities used in Gibbs sampling.

Definition at line 53 of file bm-pbil.hh.

6.10.2.2 anonymous enum

anonymous enum

Enumerator

RESET_NO_RESET	No reset.
RESET_ITERATION	Reset MC at the beginning of each iteration.
RESET_BIT_VECTOR	Reset MC before sampling each bit vector.

Definition at line 81 of file bm-pbil.hh.

6.10.3 Member Function Documentation

6.10.3.1 set_selection_size()

```
void set_selection_size (
    int x ) [inline]
```

Set the selection size.

The selection size is the number of selected individuals in the population.

Definition at line 209 of file bm-pbil.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

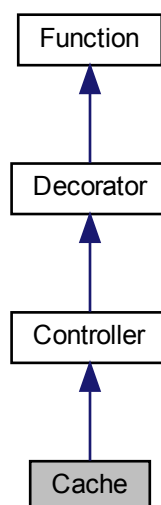
- lib/hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/bm-pbil.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/bm-pbil.cc

6.11 Cache Class Reference

[Cache.](#)

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Cache:



Public Member Functions

- [Cache](#) ([Function](#) *function)
Constructor.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.
- double [get_lookup_ratio](#) ()
Get lookup ratio.

Evaluation

- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- std::unordered_map< std::vector< bool >, double > [_cache](#)
Cache.
- std::vector< bool > [_key](#)
Key.
- int [_num_evaluations](#)
Evaluation counter.
- int [_num_lookups](#)
Lookup counter.

Additional Inherited Members

6.11.1 Detailed Description

[Cache](#).

This is a naive approach, in particular with respect to time complexity. Moreover, there is no control on the size of the database.

There is no default hash function for `std::vector<char>` hence the need to first copy a `bit_vector_t` into a `std::vector<bool>`, for which such a function exists, before inserting it or checking its existence in the map.

Definition at line 363 of file `controller.hh`.

6.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.11.2.1 Cache()

```
Cache (
    Function * function ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>function</i>	Decorated function
-----------------	--------------------

Definition at line 382 of file controller.hh.

6.11.3 Member Function Documentation

6.11.3.1 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

false

Reimplemented from [Controller](#).

Definition at line 391 of file controller.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

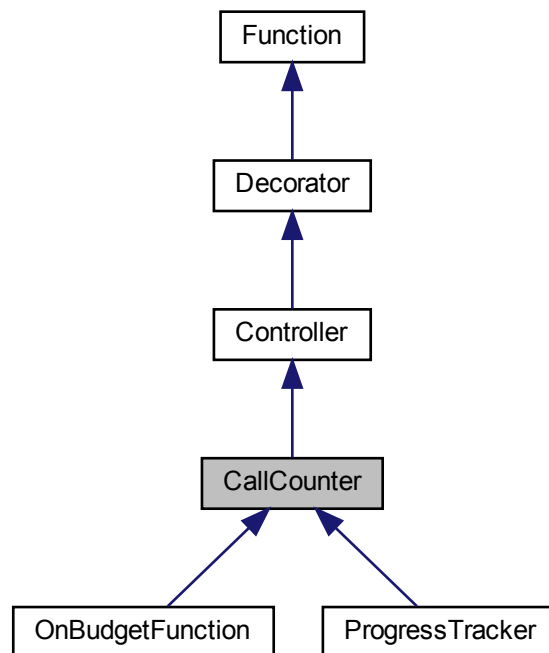
- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.cc

6.12 CallCounter Class Reference

Call counter.

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```


Inheritance diagram for CallCounter:



Public Member Functions

- `CallCounter (Function *function)`
Constructor.
- `int get_num_calls ()`
Get the number of calls.

Evaluation

- `double eval (const bit_vector_t &)`
Evaluate a bit vector.
- `double incremental_eval (const bit_vector_t &x, double value, const hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t &flipped_bits)`
Incremental evaluation.
- `void update (const bit_vector_t &x, double value)`
Update after a safe evaluation.

Protected Attributes

- `int _num_calls`
Number of calls.

6.12.1 Detailed Description

Call counter.

Definition at line 174 of file controller.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

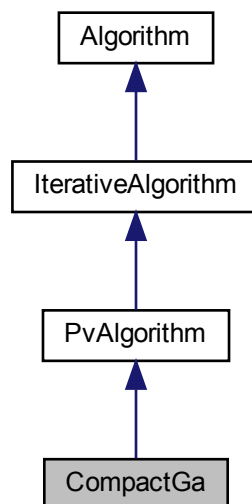
- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.cc

6.13 CompactGa Class Reference

Compact genetic algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/pv/compact-ga.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for CompactGa:



Public Member Functions

- [CompactGa](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.

Setters

- void [set_learning_rate](#) (double x)
Set the learning rate.

Protected Member Functions

- void `iterate` ()
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- `std::vector< bit_vector_t > _candidates`
Candidates.

Parameters

- double `_learning_rate` = 1e-3
Learning rate.

6.13.1 Detailed Description

Compact genetic algorithm.

Reference:

Georges R. Harik, Fernando G. Lobo, and David E. Goldberg. 1999. The Compact Genetic Algorithm. IEEE Trans. on Evolutionary Computation 3, 4 (November 1999), 287–297.

Definition at line 43 of file compact-ga.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

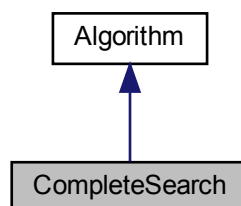
- lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/compact-ga.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/compact-ga.cc

6.14 CompleteSearch Class Reference

Complete search.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/complete-search.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for CompleteSearch:



Public Member Functions

- [CompleteSearch](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [maximize](#) ()
Maximize.

Additional Inherited Members

6.14.1 Detailed Description

Complete search.

Definition at line 34 of file complete-search.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

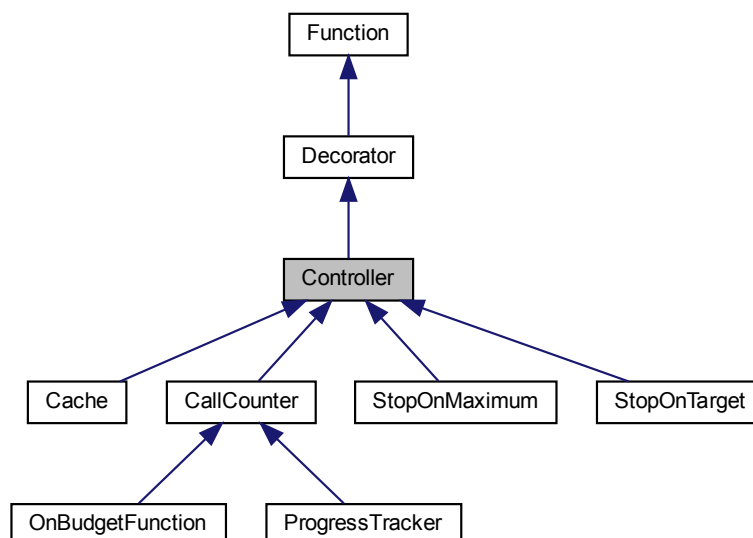
- lib/hnco/algorithms/complete-search.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/complete-search.cc

6.15 Controller Class Reference

[Function](#) controller.

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Controller:



Public Member Functions

- [Controller](#) ([Function](#) *function)
Constructor.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Evaluation

- double [safe_eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Safely evaluate a bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

6.15.1 Detailed Description

[Function](#) controller.

Definition at line 40 of file controller.hh.

6.15.2 Member Function Documentation

6.15.2.1 [provides_incremental_evaluation\(\)](#)

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

true if the decorated function does

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Reimplemented in [Cache](#).

Definition at line 65 of file controller.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

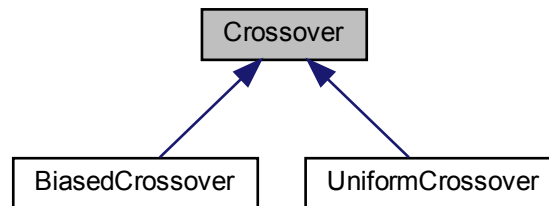
- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh

6.16 Crossover Class Reference

[Crossover](#).

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Crossover:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~Crossover](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual void [breed](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &parent1, const [bit_vector_t](#) &parent2, [bit_vector_t](#) &offspring)=0
Breed.

6.16.1 Detailed Description

[Crossover](#).

Definition at line 35 of file `crossover.hh`.

6.16.2 Member Function Documentation

6.16.2.1 breed()

```
virtual void breed (  
    const bit\_vector\_t & parent1,  
    const bit\_vector\_t & parent2,  
    bit\_vector\_t & offspring ) [pure virtual]
```

Breed.

The offspring is the crossover of two parents.

Parameters

<i>parent1</i>	First parent
<i>parent2</i>	Second parent
<i>offspring</i>	Offspring

Implemented in [BiasedCrossover](#), and [UniformCrossover](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

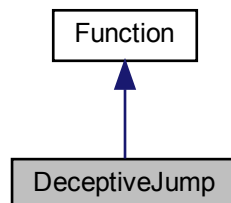
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.hh`

6.17 DeceptiveJump Class Reference

Deceptive jump.

```
#include <hnco/functions/jump.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for DeceptiveJump:



Public Member Functions

- [DeceptiveJump](#) (int bv_size, int gap)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- int [_gap](#)
Gap.

6.17.1 Detailed Description

Deceptive jump.

This is a jump function with a deceptive gap as defined in "Analyzing evolutionary algorithms" by Thomas Jansen, where it is called Jump_k. Algorithms in the neighborhood of the maximizer (which is the all one bit vector) are taken away from it.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 85 of file jump.hh.

6.17.2 Member Function Documentation

6.17.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

`_bv_size + _gap`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 111 of file jump.hh.

6.17.2.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

`true`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 107 of file jump.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

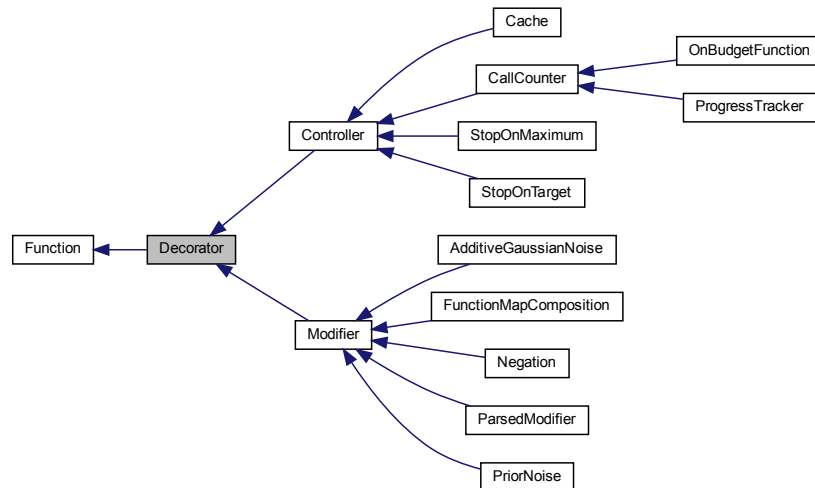
- lib/hnco/functions/jump.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/jump.cc

6.18 Decorator Class Reference

Function decorator.

```
#include <hnco/functions/decorator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Decorator:



Public Member Functions

- **Decorator** (Function *function)
Constructor.

Display

- void **display** (std::ostream &stream)
Display.
- void **describe** (const bit_vector_t &x, std::ostream &stream)
Describe a bit vector.

Protected Attributes

- Function * **_function**
Decorated function.

6.18.1 Detailed Description

Function decorator.

Definition at line 33 of file decorator.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

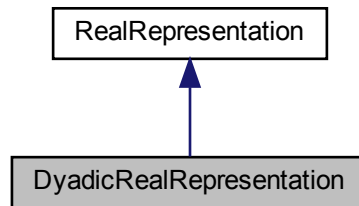
- lib/hnco/functions/decorator.hh

6.19 DyadicRealRepresentation Class Reference

Dyadic real representation.

```
#include <hnco/functions/real/real-representation.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for DyadicRealRepresentation:



Public Member Functions

- [DyadicRealRepresentation](#) (double lower_bound, double upper_bound, int num_bits)
Constructor.
- int [size](#) ()
Size of the representation.
- double [convert](#) (hnco::bit_vector_t::const_iterator first, hnco::bit_vector_t::const_iterator last)
Convert a bit vector range into a double.

Private Member Functions

- double [affine_transformation](#) (double x)
Affine transformation.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< double > [_lengths](#)
Lengths of dyadic intervals.
- double [_lower_bound](#)
Lower bound of the search interval.
- double [_length](#)
Length of the search interval.

6.19.1 Detailed Description

Dyadic real representation.

Definition at line 52 of file `real-representation.hh`.

6.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.19.2.1 DyadicRealRepresentation()

```
DyadicRealRepresentation (
    double lower_bound,
    double upper_bound,
    int num_bits )
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>lower_bound</i>	Lower bound of the search interval
<i>upper_bound</i>	Upper bound of the search interval
<i>num_bits</i>	Number of bits per real

Definition at line 31 of file real-representation.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

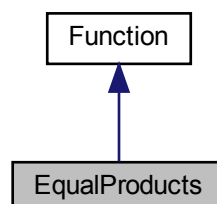
- lib/hnco/functions/real/real-representation.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/real/real-representation.cc

6.20 EqualProducts Class Reference

Equal products.

```
#include <hnco/functions/equal-products.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for EqualProducts:



Public Member Functions

- [EqualProducts](#) ()
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Instance generators

- template<class Generator >
void [generate](#) (int n, Generator generator)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n)
Random instance.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serialize.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< double > [_numbers](#)
Numbers.

Friends

- class **boost::serialization::access**

6.20.1 Detailed Description

Equal products.

[Partition](#) a finite set of positive numbers into two subsets such that the product of numbers in the first subset is the closest to the product of numbers in the second subset. This is equivalent to the partition problem applied to the logarithms of the given numbers.

The function computes the negation of the distance between the product of numbers corresponding to ones in the bit vector and the product of those corresponding to zeros. The negation is a consequence of the fact that algorithms in HNCO maximize rather than minimize a function.

Reference:

S. Baluja and S. Davies. 1997. Using optimal dependency-trees for combinatorial optimization: learning the structure of the search space. Technical Report CMU- CS-97-107. Carnegie-Mellon University.

Definition at line 61 of file equal-products.hh.

6.20.2 Member Function Documentation

6.20.2.1 generate()

```
void generate (
    int n,
    Generator generator ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>generator</i>	Number generator

Definition at line 94 of file equal-products.hh.

6.20.2.2 random()

```
void random (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The weights are sampled from the uniform distribution on [0,1).

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
----------	--------------------

Definition at line 109 of file equal-products.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

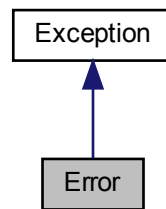
- lib/hnco/functions/equal-products.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/equal-products.cc

6.21 Error Class Reference

[Error.](#)

```
#include <hnco/exception.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Error:



Public Member Functions

- [Error](#) ()
Constructor.
- [Error](#) (const std::string &s)
Constructor.
- virtual [~Error](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [what](#) () const
Get message.

Protected Attributes

- std::string [_what](#)
Message.

6.21.1 Detailed Description

[Error](#).

Definition at line 84 of file exception.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- lib/hnco/exception.hh

6.22 ProgressTracker::Event Struct Reference

[Event](#).

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Public Attributes

- int `num_evaluations`
Number of evaluations.
- double `value`
Value.

6.22.1 Detailed Description

[Event](#).

Definition at line 223 of file `controller.hh`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

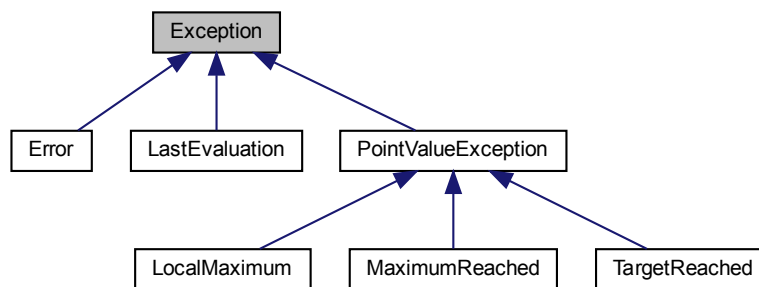
- `lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh`

6.23 Exception Class Reference

Basic exception.

```
#include <hnco/exception.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Exception:



6.23.1 Detailed Description

Basic exception.

Definition at line 36 of file `exception.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

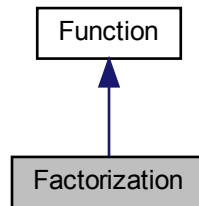
- `lib/hnco/exception.hh`

6.24 Factorization Class Reference

Factorization.

```
#include <hnco/functions/factorization.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Factorization:



Public Member Functions

- [Factorization](#) ()
Constructor.
- [Factorization](#) (const std::string number)
Constructor.
- [~Factorization](#) ()
Destructor.
- void [load](#) (std::istream &stream)
Load an instance.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.
- void [describe](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, std::ostream &stream)
Describe a bit vector.

Private Member Functions

- void [init](#) ()
Init GMP data structures.
- void [clear](#) ()
Clear GMP data structures.
- void [set_number](#) (const std::string number)
Set number.
- void [convert](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Convert a bit vector into two numbers.

Private Attributes

- `mpz_t _number`
Number to factorize.
- `mpz_t _first_factor`
First factor.
- `mpz_t _second_factor`
Second factor.
- `mpz_t _product`
Product.
- `std::string _first_factor_string`
First factor in binary form.
- `std::string _second_factor_string`
Secon factor in binary form.
- `size_t _number_size`
Number size in bits.
- `size_t _first_factor_size`
First factor size in bits.
- `size_t _second_factor_size`
Second factor size in bits.
- `int _bv_size`
Bit vector size.

6.24.1 Detailed Description

[Factorization](#).

Reference:

Torbjörn Granlund and the GMP development team. 2012. GNU MP: The GNU Multiple Precision Arithmetic Library (5.0.5 ed.).

<http://gmplib.org/>.

Definition at line 28 of file factorization.hh.

6.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.24.2.1 Factorization()

```
Factorization (
    const std::string number ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>number</i>	Number to factorize written in decimal form
---------------	---

Definition at line 82 of file factorization.hh.

6.24.3 Member Function Documentation

6.24.3.1 load()

```
void load (
    std::istream & stream )
```

Load an instance.

Warning

The file is a text file which contains exactly one natural number written in base 10 without any space.

Exceptions

<i>Error</i>	
--------------	--

Definition at line 37 of file factorization.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

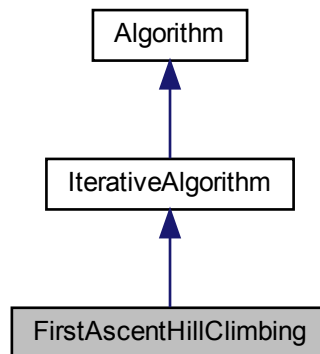
- lib/hnco/functions/factorization.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/factorization.cc

6.25 FirstAscentHillClimbing Class Reference

First ascent hill climbing.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ls/first-ascent-hill-climbing.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for FirstAscentHillClimbing:



Public Member Functions

- [FirstAscentHillClimbing](#) (int n, [neighborhood::NeighborhoodIterator](#) *neighborhood)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.
- void [init](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Explicit initialization.
- void [init](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value)
Explicit initialization.

Protected Member Functions

- void [iterate](#) ()
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [neighborhood::NeighborhoodIterator](#) * [_neighborhood](#)
Neighborhood.

6.25.1 Detailed Description

First ascent hill climbing.

Definition at line 35 of file first-ascent-hill-climbing.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

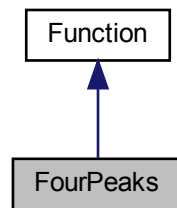
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/first-ascent-hill-climbing.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/first-ascent-hill-climbing.cc

6.26 FourPeaks Class Reference

Four Peaks.

```
#include <hnco/functions/four-peaks.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for FourPeaks:



Public Member Functions

- [FourPeaks](#) (int bv_size, int threshold)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- int [_threshold](#)
Threshold.
- int [_maximum](#)
Maximum.

6.26.1 Detailed Description

Four Peaks.

It is defined by

$$f(x) = \max\{\text{head}(x, 1) + \text{tail}(x, 0)\} + R(x)$$

where:

- $\text{head}(x, 1)$ is the length of the longest prefix of x made of ones;
- $\text{tail}(x, 0)$ is the length of the longest suffix of x made of zeros;
- $R(x)$ is the reward;
- $R(x) = n$ if $(\text{head}(x, 1) > t \text{ and } \text{tail}(x, 0) > t)$;
- $R(x) = 0$ otherwise;
- the threshold t is a parameter of the function.

This function has four maxima, of which exactly two are global ones.

For example, if $n = 6$ and $t = 1$:

- $f(111111) = 6$ (local maximum)
- $f(111110) = 5$
- $f(111100) = 10$ (global maximum)

Reference:

S. Baluja and R. Caruana. 1995. Removing the genetics from the standard genetic algorithm. In Proceedings of the 12th Annual Conference on Machine Learning. 38–46.

Definition at line 60 of file four-peaks.hh.

6.26.2 Member Function Documentation

6.26.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

$2 * \text{_bv_size} - \text{_threshold} - 1$

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 91 of file four-peaks.hh.

6.26.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 87 of file four-peaks.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

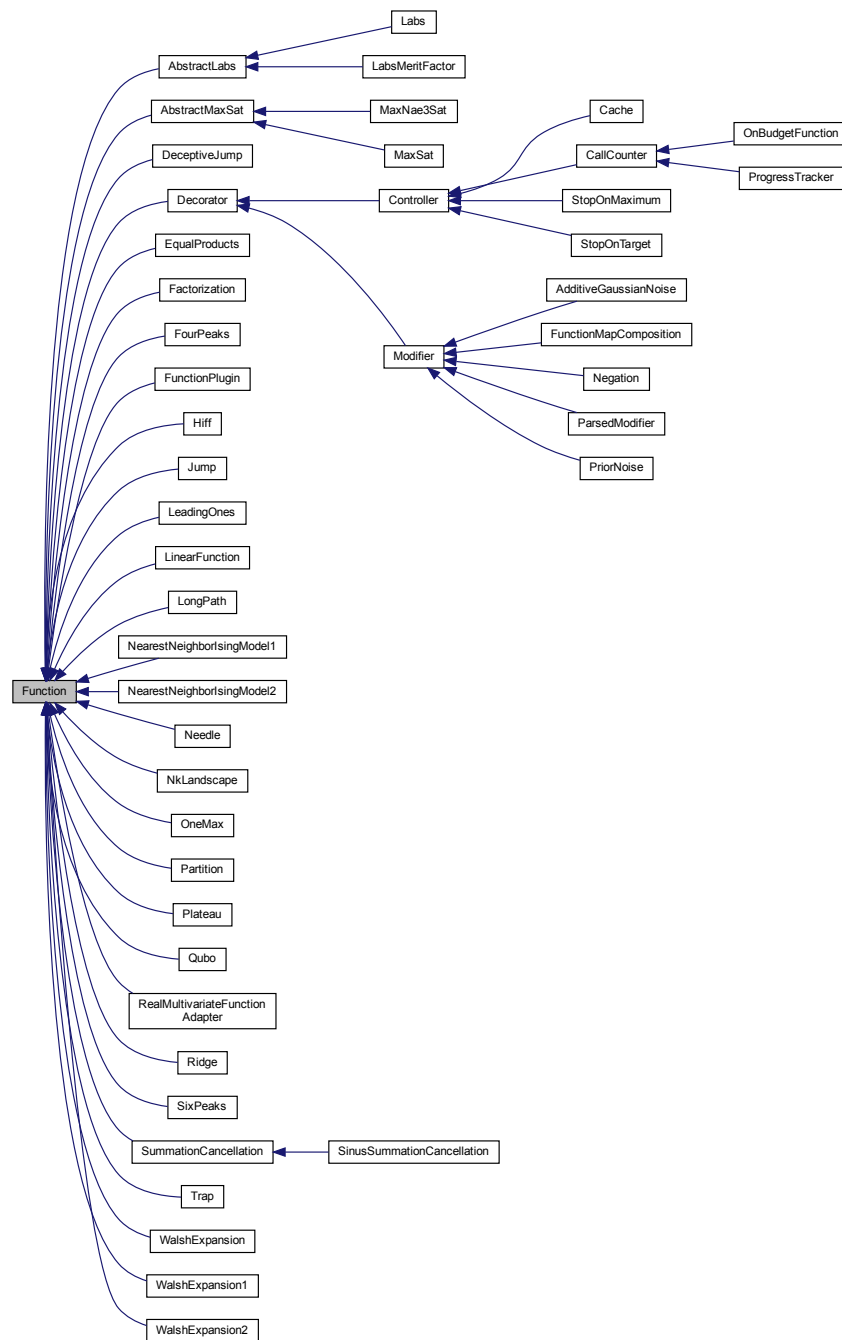
- lib/hnco/functions/four-peaks.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/four-peaks.cc

6.27 Function Class Reference

[Function](#).

```
#include <hnco/functions/function.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Function:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~Function](#) ()
Destructor.

Information about the function

- virtual int [get_bv_size](#) ()=0

- virtual double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- virtual bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.
- virtual bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- virtual bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Evaluation

- virtual double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)=0
Evaluate a bit vector.
- virtual double [incremental_eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits)
Incremental evaluation.
- virtual double [safe_eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Safely evaluate a bit vector.
- virtual void [update](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value)
Update after a safe evaluation.

Display

- virtual void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.
- virtual void [describe](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, std::ostream &stream)
Describe a bit vector.

6.27.1 Detailed Description

Function.

Definition at line 43 of file `function.hh`.

6.27.2 Member Function Documentation

6.27.2.1 [get_maximum\(\)](#)

```
virtual double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Exceptions

Error	
-------	--

Reimplemented in [Plateau](#), [Ridge](#), [Hiff](#), [SixPeaks](#), [Needle](#), [FunctionMapComposition](#), [WalshExpansion1](#), [LeadingOnes](#), [LinearFunction](#), [DeceptiveJump](#), [LongPath](#), [FourPeaks](#), [SummationCancellation](#), [Trap](#), [PriorNoise](#), [Jump](#), [OneMax](#), and [Controller](#).

Definition at line 59 of file function.hh.

6.27.2.2 incremental_eval()

```
virtual double incremental_eval (
    const bit_vector_t & x,
    double value,
    const hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t & flipped_bits ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Incremental evaluation.

Exceptions

Error	
-------	--

Reimplemented in [OnBudgetFunction](#), [ProgressTracker](#), [CallCounter](#), [StopOnTarget](#), [StopOnMaximum](#), [Negation](#), [NearestNeighborIsingModel2](#), [NearestNeighborIsingModel1](#), [WalshExpansion1](#), [LinearFunction](#), and [OneMax](#).

Definition at line 85 of file function.hh.

6.27.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
virtual bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

false

Reimplemented in [Cache](#), [NearestNeighborIsingModel2](#), [NearestNeighborIsingModel1](#), [WalshExpansion1](#), [LinearFunction](#), [Negation](#), [PriorNoise](#), [OneMax](#), and [Controller](#).

Definition at line 69 of file function.hh.

6.27.2.4 safe_eval()

```
virtual double safe_eval (
    const bit_vector_t & x ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Safely evaluate a bit vector.

Must be thread-safe, that is must avoid throwing exceptions and updating global states (e.g. maximum) in function decorators.

Reimplemented in [Controller](#).

Definition at line 95 of file function.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- lib/hnco/functions/function.hh

6.28 FunctionFactory Class Reference

Function factory.

```
#include </home/arnaud/projets/hnco/src/hnco/app/make-function.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [hnco::function::Function](#) * [make_function](#) ([Options](#) &options)
Make a function.
- [hnco::function::Function](#) * [make_function_controller](#) ([hnco::function::Function](#) *function, const [Options](#) &options)
Make a function controller.
- [hnco::Map](#) * [get_map](#) ()
Get map.
- [hnco::function::controller::Cache](#) * [get_cache](#) ()
Get cache.
- [hnco::function::controller::ProgressTracker](#) * [get_tracker](#) ()
Get tracker.

Private Member Functions

- [hnco::function::Function](#) * [make_function_modifier](#) ([hnco::function::Function](#) *function, [Options](#) &options)
Make a function modifier.

Private Attributes

- [hnco::Map](#) * [_map](#) = 0
Map.
- [hnco::function::controller::Cache](#) * [_cache](#) = 0
Cache.
- [hnco::function::controller::ProgressTracker](#) * [_tracker](#) = 0
Tracker.

6.28.1 Detailed Description

Function factory.

Definition at line 30 of file make-function.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

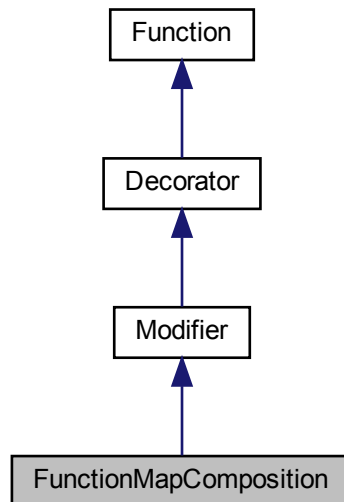
- app/make-function.hh
- app/make-function.cc

6.29 FunctionMapComposition Class Reference

Composition of a function and a map.

```
#include <hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for FunctionMapComposition:



Public Member Functions

- [FunctionMapComposition](#) ([Function](#) *function, [Map](#) *map)
Constructor.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.

Display

- void [describe](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, std::ostream &stream)
Describe a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- [Map](#) * [_map](#)
Map.
- [bit_vector_t](#) [_bv](#)
Image of bit vectors under the map.

Additional Inherited Members

6.29.1 Detailed Description

Composition of a function and a map.

Definition at line 100 of file modifier.hh.

6.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.29.2.1 FunctionMapComposition()

```
FunctionMapComposition (
    Function * function,
    Map * map ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Precondition

`map->get_output_size() == function->get_bv_size()`

Exceptions

<i>Error</i>	
--------------	--

Definition at line 115 of file modifier.hh.

6.29.3 Member Function Documentation

6.29.3.1 get_maximum()

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Exceptions

Error	
-------	--

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 135 of file modifier.hh.

6.29.3.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true if the function has a known maximum and the map is bijective.

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 145 of file modifier.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

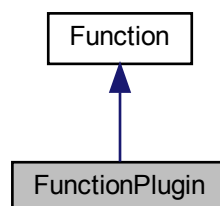
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.cc

6.30 FunctionPlugin Class Reference

[Function](#) plugin.

```
#include <hnco/functions/plugin.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for FunctionPlugin:



Public Member Functions

- [FunctionPlugin](#) (int [bv_size](#), std::string [path](#), std::string [name](#))
Constructor.
- [~FunctionPlugin](#) ()
Destructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Types

- typedef double(* [extern_function_t](#)) (const [bit_t](#) *, size_t)
Type of an extern function.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- void * [_handle](#)
Handle returned by dlopen.
- [extern_function_t](#) [_extern_function](#)
Extern function.

6.30.1 Detailed Description

[Function](#) plugin.

Definition at line 34 of file [plugin.hh](#).

6.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.30.2.1 FunctionPlugin()

```
FunctionPlugin (
    int bv_size,
    std::string path,
    std::string name )
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>bv_size</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>path</i>	Path to a shared library
<i>name</i>	Name of a function of the shared library

Definition at line 33 of file plugin.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

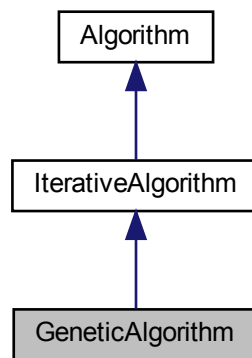
- lib/hnco/functions/plugin.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/plugin.cc

6.31 GeneticAlgorithm Class Reference

Genetic algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/genetic-algorithm.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for GeneticAlgorithm:



Public Member Functions

- [GeneticAlgorithm](#) (int n, int mu)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.

Setters

- void [set_mutation_probability](#) (double x)
Set the mutation probability.
- void [set_crossover_probability](#) (double x)
Set the crossover probability.
- void [set_tournament_size](#) (int x)
Set the tournament size.
- void [set_allow_stay](#) (bool x)
Set the flag _allow_stay.

Private Member Functions

- void `iterate` ()
Single iteration.

Private Attributes

- `TournamentSelection _parents`
Parents.
- `TournamentSelection _offsprings`
Offsprings.
- `neighborhood::BernoulliProcess _mutation`
Mutation operator.
- `std::bernoulli_distribution _do_crossover`
Do crossover.
- `UniformCrossover _crossover`
Uniform crossover.

Parameters

- double `_mutation_probability`
Mutation probability.
- double `_crossover_probability` = 0.5
Crossover probability.
- int `_tournament_size` = 10
Tournament size.
- bool `_allow_stay` = false
Allow stay.

Additional Inherited Members

6.31.1 Detailed Description

Genetic algorithm.

- Tournament selection for reproduction
- Uniform crossover
- Mutation
- (mu, mu) selection (offspring population replaces parent population)

Reference:

J. H. Holland. 1975. Adaptation in natural and artificial systems. University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor.

Definition at line 51 of file genetic-algorithm.hh.

6.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.31.2.1 GeneticAlgorithm()

```
GeneticAlgorithm (
    int n,
    int mu ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>mu</i>	Population size

Definition at line 97 of file genetic-algorithm.hh.

6.31.3 Member Function Documentation

6.31.3.1 set_allow_stay()

```
void set_allow_stay (
    bool x ) [inline]
```

Set the flag `_allow_stay`.

In case no mutation occurs allow the current bit vector to stay unchanged.

Definition at line 125 of file genetic-algorithm.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

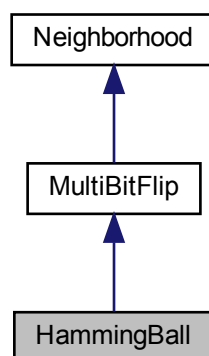
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/genetic-algorithm.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/genetic-algorithm.cc

6.32 HammingBall Class Reference

Hamming ball.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for HammingBall:



Public Member Functions

- [HammingBall](#) (int n, int r)
Constructor.

Private Member Functions

- void [sample_bits](#) ()
Sample bits.

Private Attributes

- std::uniform_int_distribution< int > [_choose_k](#)
Choose the distance to the center.

Additional Inherited Members

6.32.1 Detailed Description

Hamming ball.

Choose k uniformly on [1..r], where r is the radius of the ball, choose k bits uniformly among n and flip them.

Definition at line 304 of file neighborhood.hh.

6.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.32.2.1 HammingBall()

```
HammingBall (
    int n,
    int r ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>r</i>	Radius of the ball

Definition at line 320 of file neighborhood.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

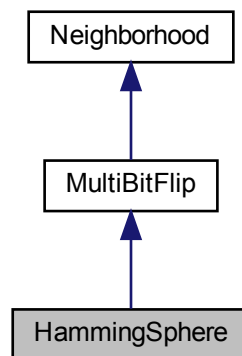
- `lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh`
- `lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.cc`

6.33 HammingSphere Class Reference

Hamming sphere.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for HammingSphere:



Public Member Functions

- `HammingSphere` (int n, int r)
Constructor.
- void `set_radius` (int r)
Set radius.

Private Member Functions

- void `sample_bits` ()
Sample bits.

Private Attributes

- int `_radius`
Radius of the sphere.

Additional Inherited Members

6.33.1 Detailed Description

Hamming sphere.

Uniformly choose r bits among n and flip them, where r is the radius of the sphere.

Definition at line 337 of file neighborhood.hh.

6.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.33.2.1 HammingSphere()

```
HammingSphere (
    int n,
    int r ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
r	Radius of the sphere

Definition at line 353 of file neighborhood.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

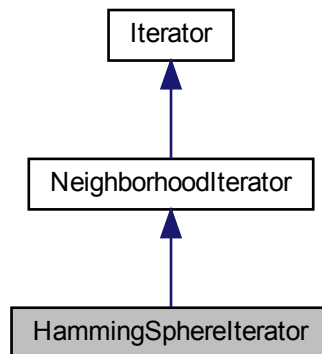
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.cc

6.34 HammingSphereIterator Class Reference

Hamming sphere neighborhood iterator.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for HammingSphereIterator:



Public Member Functions

- [HammingSphereIterator](#) (int n, int r)
Constructor.
- bool [has_next](#) ()
Has next bit vector.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [next](#) ()
Next bit vector.

Private Attributes

- [bit_vector_t](#) [_mask](#)
Mutation mask.
- int [_radius](#)
Radius of the ball.
- int [_index](#)
Index of the next bit to shift to the right.
- int [_weight](#)
Partial Hamming weight.

Additional Inherited Members

6.34.1 Detailed Description

Hamming sphere neighborhood iterator.

This iterator enumerates mutation masks with hamming weight equal to the given radius. Suppose that `_mask` has a first (from left to right) sequence of ones of length `_weight` and ending at `_index`:

0 ... 0 1 ... 1 0 ...

Then the next mask is obtained by moving to the left the first `_weight - 1` ones and moving to the right the last one.

1 ... 1 0 ... 0 1 ...

Definition at line 91 of file neighborhood-iterator.hh.

6.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.34.2.1 HammingSphereIterator()

```
HammingSphereIterator (
    int n,
    int r ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>r</i>	Radius of Hamming Ball

Definition at line 113 of file neighborhood-iterator.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

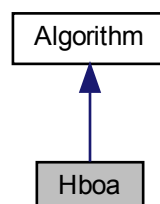
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.hh
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.cc

6.35 Hboa Class Reference

Hierarchical Bayesian Optimization Algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/hboa.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Hboa:



Public Member Functions

- [Hboa](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.
- void [maximize](#) ()
Maximize.
- void [finalize](#) ()
Finalize.
- void [set_population_size](#) (int n)
Set population size.

Private Attributes

- `std::unique_ptr< Implementation > _pimpl`
Pointer to implementation.
- `int _population_size = 10`
[Population](#) size.

Additional Inherited Members

6.35.1 Detailed Description

Hierarchical Bayesian Optimization Algorithm.

[Implementation](#) of the Hierarchical Bayesian Optimization Algorithm and helper classes based on the publication: Pelikan, M. and Goldberg, D. (2006). Hierarchical bayesian optimization algorithm. In Scalable Optimization via Probabilistic Modeling, volume 33 of Studies in Computational Intelligence, pages 63–90. Springer Berlin Heidelberg.

Author: Brian W. Goldman

Integrated into HNCO by Arnaud Berny

Definition at line 48 of file hboa.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

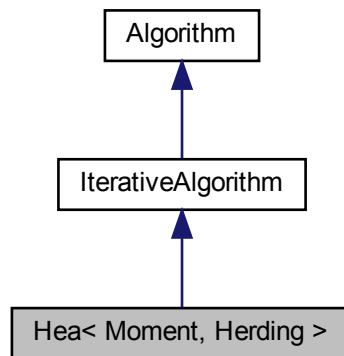
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/hboa.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/hboa.cc`

6.36 Hea< Moment, Herding > Class Template Reference

Herding evolutionary algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/hea/hea.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Hea< Moment, Herding >:



Public Types

- enum {
[LOG_ERROR](#), [LOG_DTU](#), [LOG_DELTA](#), [LOG_SELECTION](#),
[LOG_MOMENT_MATRIX](#), [LAST_LOG](#) }
- typedef std::bitset< [LAST_LOG](#) > [log_flags_t](#)
Type for log flags.

Public Member Functions

- [Hea](#) (int n, int population_size)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.

Setters

- void [set_herding](#) (Herding *x)
Set the herding algorithm.
- void [set_margin](#) (double x)
Set the moment margin.
- void [set_selection_size](#) (int x)
Set the selection size.
- void [set_reset_period](#) (int x)
Set the reset period.
- void [set_learning_rate](#) (double x)
Set the learning rate.
- void [set_bound_moment](#) (bool x)
Set the bound moment after update.
- void [set_weight](#) (double weight)
Set weight.
- void [set_log_flags](#) (const [log_flags_t](#) &lf)
Set log flags.

Private Member Functions

- void [iterate](#) ()
Single iteration.
- void [log](#) ()
Log.

Private Attributes

- Moment [_target](#)
Moment.
- Moment [_selection](#)
Moment of selected individuals.
- Moment [_uniform](#)
Uniform moment.
- [algorithm::Population](#) [_population](#)
Population.
- Herding * [_herding](#)
Herding.

Logging

- double [_error_cache](#)
Error cache.
- double [_dtu_cache](#)
Distance to uniform cache.
- double [_delta_cache](#)
Delta cache.
- double [_selection_cache](#)
Selection distance cache.
- [log_flags_t](#) [_log_flags](#)
Log flags.

Parameters

- double [_margin](#)
Moment margin.
- int [_selection_size](#) = 1
Selection size.
- int [_reset_period](#) = 0
Reset period.
- double [_learning_rate](#) = 1e-4
Learning rate.
- bool [_bound_moment](#) = false
Bound moment after update.

Additional Inherited Members

6.36.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Moment, class Herding>
class hnco::algorithm::hea::Hea< Moment, Herding >
```

Herding evolutionary algorithm.

Reference:

Arnaud Berny. 2015. Herding Evolutionary Algorithm. In Proceedings of the Companion Publication of the 2015 Annual Conference on Genetic and Evolutionary Computation (GECCO Companion '15). ACM, New York, NY, USA, 1355–1356.

Definition at line 50 of file hea.hh.

6.36.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

6.36.2.1 anonymous enum

```
anonymous enum
```

Enumerator

LOG_ERROR	Log error.
LOG_DTU	Log distance to uniform.
LOG_DELTA	Log delta (moment increment)
LOG_SELECTION	Log the distance between the target and the selection moment.
LOG_MOMENT_MATRIX	Log the moment matrix.

Definition at line 55 of file hea.hh.

6.36.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.36.3.1 Hea()

```
Hea (
    int n,
    int population_size ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>population_size</i>	Population size

_margin is initialized to 1 / *n*.

Definition at line 214 of file hea.hh.

6.36.4 Member Function Documentation

6.36.4.1 set_reset_period()

```
void set_reset_period (
    int x ) [inline]
```

Set the reset period.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Reset period
----------	--------------

$x \leq 0$ means no reset.

Definition at line 258 of file hea.hh.

6.36.4.2 set_selection_size()

```
void set_selection_size (
    int x ) [inline]
```

Set the selection size.

The selection size is the number of selected individuals in the population.

Definition at line 250 of file hea.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

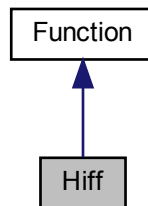
- lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/hea.hh

6.37 Hiff Class Reference

Hierarchical if and only if.

```
#include <hnco/functions/theory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Hiff:



Public Member Functions

- [Hiff](#) (int bv_size)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- int [_depth](#)
Tree depth.

6.37.1 Detailed Description

Hierarchical if and only if.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 170 of file theory.hh.

6.37.2 Member Function Documentation

6.37.2.1 get_maximum()

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

$(i + 1) * 2^i$ where $2^i = _bv_size$

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 196 of file theory.hh.

6.37.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 192 of file theory.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

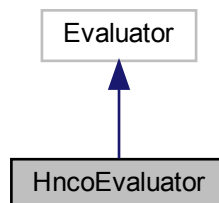
- lib/hnco/functions/theory.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/theory.cc

6.38 HncoEvaluator Class Reference

Evaluator for HNC0 functions.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/hnco-evaluator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for HncoEvaluator:



Public Member Functions

- [HncoEvaluator](#) ([hnco::function::Function](#) *function)
Constructor.
- float [evaluate](#) (const std::vector< bool > &x)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- [hnco::function::Function](#) * [_function](#)
HNCO function.
- [hnco::bit_vector_t_bv](#)
Argument of HNCO function.

6.38.1 Detailed Description

Evaluator for HNCO functions.

Definition at line 36 of file hnco-evaluator.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

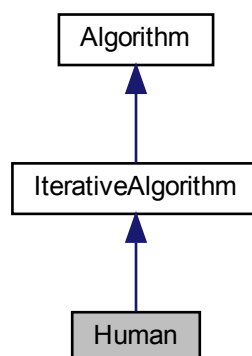
- lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/hnco-evaluator.hh

6.39 Human Class Reference

[Human](#).

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/human.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Human:



Public Member Functions

- [Human](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.

Protected Member Functions

- void [iterate](#) ()
Single iteration.

Private Member Functions

- void [parse_bit_vector](#) ()
Parse bit vector.

Private Attributes

- [bit_vector_t __candidate](#)
Candidate.

Additional Inherited Members

6.39.1 Detailed Description

[Human](#).

Definition at line 31 of file human.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

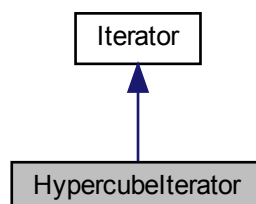
- lib/hnco/algorithms/human.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/human.cc

6.40 Hypercubeliterator Class Reference

Hypercube iterator.

```
#include <hnco/iterator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Hypercubeliterator:



Public Member Functions

- [Hypercubeliterator](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- bool [has_next](#) ()
Has next bit vector.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [next](#) ()
Next bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

6.40.1 Detailed Description

Hypercube iterator.

Implemented as a simple binary adder.

Definition at line 69 of file iterator.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/iterator.hh
- lib/hnco/iterator.cc

6.41 Implementation Struct Reference

[Implementation.](#)

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/implementation.hh>
```

Public Attributes

- Configuration [configuration](#)
Configuration.
- std::shared_ptr< [HncoEvaluator](#) > [evaluator](#)
Evaluator.
- std::shared_ptr< Middle_Layer > [middle_layer](#)
Middle layer.

6.41.1 Detailed Description

[Implementation.](#)

Definition at line 37 of file implementation.hh.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

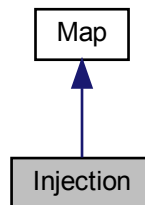
- lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/implementation.hh

6.42 Injection Class Reference

Injection.

```
#include <hnco/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Injection:



Public Member Functions

- [Injection](#) (const std::vector< int > &bit_positions, int output_size)
Constructor.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output)
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) ()
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) ()
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) ()
Check for surjective map.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< int > [_bit_positions](#)
Bit positions.
- int [_output_size](#)
Output size.

6.42.1 Detailed Description

Injection.

An injection copies the bits of input x to given positions of output y .

Let $I = \{i_1, i_2, \dots, i_m\}$ be a subset of $\{1, 2, \dots, n\}$.

An injection f from F_2^m to F_2^n , where $n \geq m$, is defined by $f(x) = y$, where, for all $j \in \{1, 2, \dots, m\}$, $y_{i_j} = x_j$.

If f is a projection and g is an injection with the same bit positions then their composition $f \circ g$ is the identity.

Definition at line 403 of file map.hh.

6.42.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.42.2.1 Injection()

```
Injection (
    const std::vector< int > & bit_positions,
    int output_size )
```

Constructor.

The input size of the map is given by the size of `bit_positions`.

Parameters

<i>bit_positions</i>	Bit positions in the output to where input bits are copied
<i>output_size</i>	Output size

Precondition

```
output_size >= bit_positions.size()
```

Definition at line 144 of file `map.cc`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

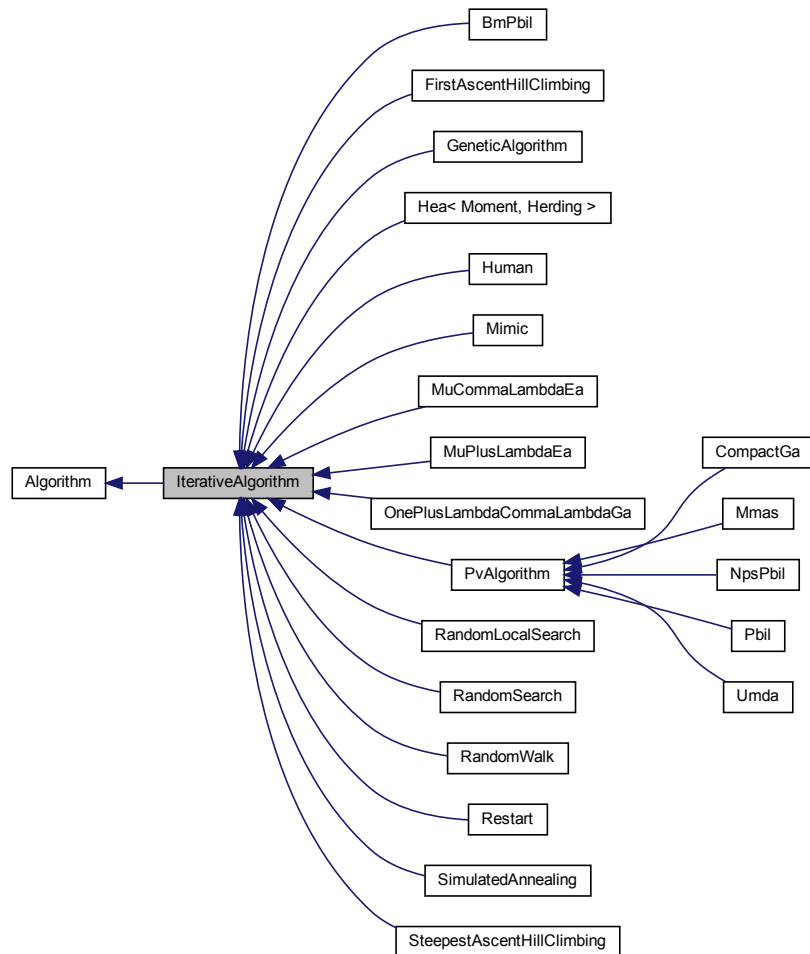
- `lib/hnco/map.hh`
- `lib/hnco/map.cc`

6.43 IterativeAlgorithm Class Reference

Iterative search.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/iterative-algorithm.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for IterativeAlgorithm:



Public Member Functions

- [IterativeAlgorithm](#) (int n)
Constructor.

Optimization

- void [maximize](#) ()
Maximize.

Setters

- void [set_num_iterations](#) (int x)
Set the number of iterations.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void `iterate` ()=0
Single iteration.
- virtual void `log` ()
Log.

Protected Attributes

- int `_iteration`
Current iteration.
- bool `_something_to_log`
Something to log.

Parameters

- int `_num_iterations` = 0
Number of iterations.

6.43.1 Detailed Description

Iterative search.

Definition at line 32 of file `iterative-algorithm.hh`.

6.43.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.43.2.1 IterativeAlgorithm()

```
IterativeAlgorithm (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<code>n</code>	Size of bit vectors
----------------	---------------------

Definition at line 62 of file `iterative-algorithm.hh`.

6.43.3 Member Function Documentation

6.43.3.1 maximize()

```
void maximize ( ) [virtual]
```

Maximize.

Inside the loop:

- call [iterate\(\)](#)
- call [log\(\)](#)

Warning

If an exception such as `LocalMaximum` is thrown by [iterate\(\)](#), [log\(\)](#) will not be called. However, `hnco` reports the maximum at the end of the search.

Implements [Algorithm](#).

Definition at line 28 of file `iterative-algorithm.cc`.

6.43.3.2 set_num_iterations()

```
void set_num_iterations (
    int x ) [inline]
```

Set the number of iterations.

Parameters

<code>x</code>	Number of iterations
----------------	----------------------

`x <= 0` means indefinite

Definition at line 92 of file `iterative-algorithm.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

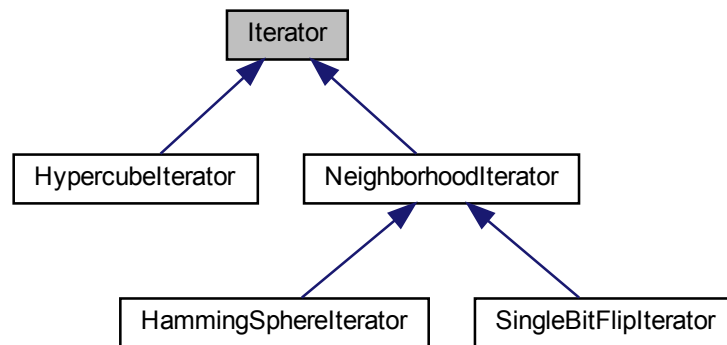
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/iterative-algorithm.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/iterative-algorithm.cc`

6.44 Iterator Class Reference

Iterator over bit vectors

```
#include <hnco/iterator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Iterator:



Public Member Functions

- `Iterator` (int n)
Constructor.
- virtual `~Iterator` ()
Destructor.
- virtual void `init` ()
Initialization.
- virtual bool `has_next` ()=0
Has next bit vector.
- virtual const `bit_vector_t` & `next` ()=0
Next bit vector.

Protected Attributes

- `bit_vector_t` `_current`
Current bit vector.
- bool `_initial_state` = true
Flag for initial state.

6.44.1 Detailed Description

Iterator over bit vectors

Definition at line 34 of file `iterator.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

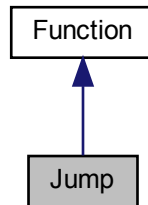
- `lib/hnco/iterator.hh`

6.45 Jump Class Reference

[Jump](#).

```
#include <hnco/functions/jump.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Jump:



Public Member Functions

- [Jump](#) (int bv_size, int gap)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- int [_gap](#)
Gap.

6.45.1 Detailed Description

[Jump](#).

Reference:

H. Mühlenbein and T. Mahnig. 2001. Evolutionary Algorithms: From Recombination to Search Distributions. In Theoretical Aspects of Evolutionary Computing, Leila Kallel, Bart Naudts, and Alex Rogers (Eds.). Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 135–174.

Definition at line 41 of file jump.hh.

6.45.2 Member Function Documentation

6.45.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

`_bv_size`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 67 of file `jump.hh`.

6.45.2.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

`true`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 63 of file `jump.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

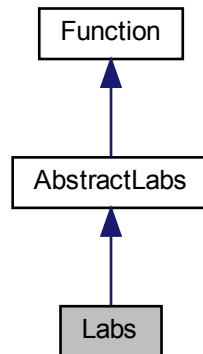
- `lib/hnco/functions/jump.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/jump.cc`

6.46 Labs Class Reference

Low autocorrelation binary sequences.

```
#include <hnco/functions/labs.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Labs:



Public Member Functions

- [Labs](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

6.46.1 Detailed Description

Low autocorrelation binary sequences.

Reference:

S Mertens. 1996. Exhaustive search for low-autocorrelation binary sequences. Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and General 29, 18 (1996), L473.

<http://stacks.iop.org/0305-4470/29/i=18/a=005>

Definition at line 65 of file labs.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

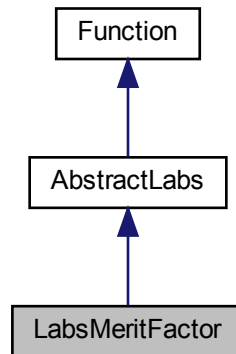
- lib/hnco/functions/labs.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/labs.cc

6.47 LabsMeritFactor Class Reference

Low autocorrelation binary sequences merit factor.

```
#include <hnco/functions/labs.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LabsMeritFactor:



Public Member Functions

- [LabsMeritFactor](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

6.47.1 Detailed Description

Low autocorrelation binary sequences merit factor.

Reference:

S Mertens. 1996. Exhaustive search for low-autocorrelation binary sequences. Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and General 29, 18 (1996), L473.

<http://stacks.iop.org/0305-4470/29/i=18/a=005>

Definition at line 90 of file labs.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

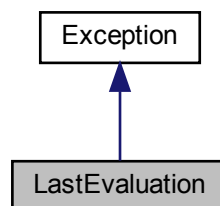
- lib/hnco/functions/labs.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/labs.cc

6.48 LastEvaluation Class Reference

Last evaluation.

```
#include <hnco/exception.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LastEvaluation:



6.48.1 Detailed Description

Last evaluation.

Definition at line 80 of file exception.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

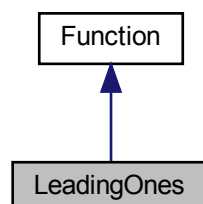
- lib/hnco/exception.hh

6.49 LeadingOnes Class Reference

Leading ones.

```
#include <hnco/functions/theory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LeadingOnes:



Public Member Functions

- [LeadingOnes](#) (int bv_size)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.

6.49.1 Detailed Description

Leading ones.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 98 of file theory.hh.

6.49.2 Member Function Documentation

6.49.2.1 [get_maximum\(\)](#)

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

[_bv_size](#)

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 122 of file theory.hh.

6.49.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 118 of file theory.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

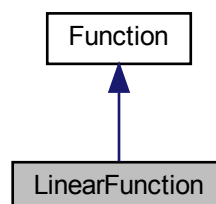
- lib/hnco/functions/theory.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/theory.cc

6.50 LinearFunction Class Reference

Linear function.

```
#include <hnco/functions/linear-function.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LinearFunction:



Public Member Functions

- [LinearFunction](#) ()

Constructor.

Instance generators

- `template<class Generator >`
void [generate](#) (int n, Generator generator)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n)
Random instance.

Evaluation

- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [incremental_eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double v, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits)
Incremental evaluation.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Private Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serialize.

Private Attributes

- `std::vector< double >` [_weights](#)
Weights.

Friends

- class [boost::serialization::access](#)

6.50.1 Detailed Description

Linear function.

Definition at line 40 of file `linear-function.hh`.

6.50.2 Member Function Documentation

6.50.2.1 generate()

```
void generate (
    int n,
    Generator generator ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>generator</i>	Weight generator

Definition at line 72 of file linear-function.hh.

6.50.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 119 of file linear-function.hh.

6.50.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 124 of file linear-function.hh.

6.50.2.4 random()

```
void random (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The weights are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
-----	---------------------

Definition at line 86 of file linear-function.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

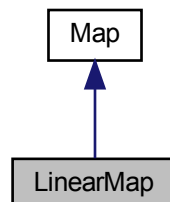
- lib/hnco/functions/linear-function.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/linear-function.cc

6.51 LinearMap Class Reference

Linear map.

```
#include <hnco/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LinearMap:



Public Member Functions

- void [random](#) (int rows, int cols, bool surjective)
Random instance.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output)
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) ()
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) ()
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) ()
Check for surjective map.

Private Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
void [save](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- `template<class Archive >`
void [load](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.

Private Attributes

- [bit_matrix_t_bm](#)
Bit matrix.

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

6.51.1 Detailed Description

Linear map.

A linear map f from F_2^m to F_2^n is defined by $f(x) = Ax$, where A is an $n \times m$ bit matrix.

Definition at line 200 of file map.hh.

6.51.2 Member Function Documentation

6.51.2.1 is_surjective()

```
bool is_surjective ( ) [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

true if `rank(_bm) == bm_num_rows(_bm)`

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 90 of file map.cc.

6.51.2.2 random()

```
void random (
    int rows,
    int cols,
    bool surjective )
```

Random instance.

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns
<i>surjective</i>	Flag to ensure a surjective map

Exceptions

<i>Error</i>	
--------------	--

Definition at line 61 of file map.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

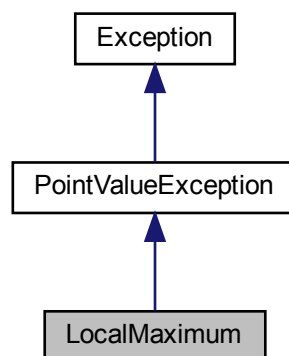
- lib/hnco/map.hh
- lib/hnco/map.cc

6.52 LocalMaximum Class Reference

Local maximum.

```
#include <hnco/exception.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LocalMaximum:



Public Member Functions

- [LocalMaximum](#) (const [algorithm::point_value_t](#) &pv)
Const.

Additional Inherited Members

6.52.1 Detailed Description

Local maximum.

Definition at line 71 of file exception.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

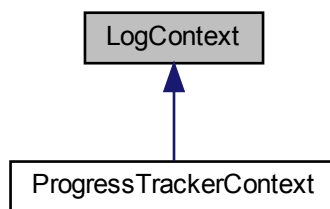
- lib/hnco/exception.hh

6.53 LogContext Class Reference

Log context.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/log-context.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LogContext:



Public Member Functions

- virtual std::string [get_context](#) ()=0
Get context.

6.53.1 Detailed Description

Log context.

A log context gives an algorithm more information about what is going on during optimization than what can be gained through its function. In particular, its function may not be a function controller. Information is provided through a log context in the form of a string.

Definition at line 39 of file log-context.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

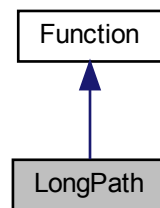
- lib/hnco/algorithms/log-context.hh

6.54 LongPath Class Reference

Long path.

```
#include <hnco/functions/long-path.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LongPath:



Public Member Functions

- [LongPath](#) (int bv_size, int prefix_length)

Constructor.

- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)

Evaluate a bit vector.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- int [_prefix_length](#)
Prefix length.

6.54.1 Detailed Description

Long path.

Long paths have been introduced by Jeffrey Horn, David E. Goldberg, and Kalyanmoy Deb. Here we mostly follow the definition given by Thomas Jansen (see references below).

As an example, here is the 2-long path of dimension 4:

- 0000
- 0001
- 0011
- 0111
- 1111
- 1101
- 1100

The fitness is increasing along the path. The fitness on the complementary of the path is defined as a linear function pointing to the beginning of the path.

To help with the detection of maximum, we have dropped the constant n^2 whose sole purpose was to make the function non negative.

References:

Jeffrey Horn, David E. Goldberg, and Kalyanmoy Deb, "Long Path Problems", PPSN III, 1994.

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 62 of file long-path.hh.

6.54.2 Member Function Documentation

6.54.2.1 get_maximum()

```
double get_maximum ( ) [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Let n be the bit vector size and k the prefix length which must divide n . Then the maximum is $k2^{n/k} - k + 1$.

Exceptions

Error	
-------	--

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 62 of file long-path.cc.

6.54.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Let n be the bit vector size and k the prefix length which must divide n .

We have to check that the maximum can be represented exactly as a double, that is, it must be lower or equal to 2^{53} . We are a little bit more conservative with the following test.

If $\log_2(k) + n/k \leq 53$ then returns true else returns false.

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 52 of file long-path.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

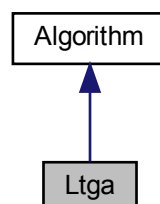
- lib/hnco/functions/long-path.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/long-path.cc

6.55 Ltga Class Reference

Linkage Tree Genetic Algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/ltga.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Ltga:



Public Member Functions

- [Ltga](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.
- void [maximize](#) ()
Maximize.
- void [finalize](#) ()
Finalize.
- void [set_population_size](#) (int n)
Set population size.

Private Attributes

- std::unique_ptr< [Implementation](#) > [_pimpl](#)
Pointer to implementation.
- int [_population_size](#) = 10
Population size.

Additional Inherited Members

6.55.1 Detailed Description

Linkage Tree Genetic Algorithm.

[Implementation](#) of the Linkage Tree Genetic Algorithm Designed to match the variant in the paper: "Hierarchical problem solving with the linkage tree genetic algorithm" by D. Thierens and P. A. N. Bosman

Author: Brian W. Goldman

Integrated into HNCO by Arnaud Berny

Definition at line 46 of file ltga.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

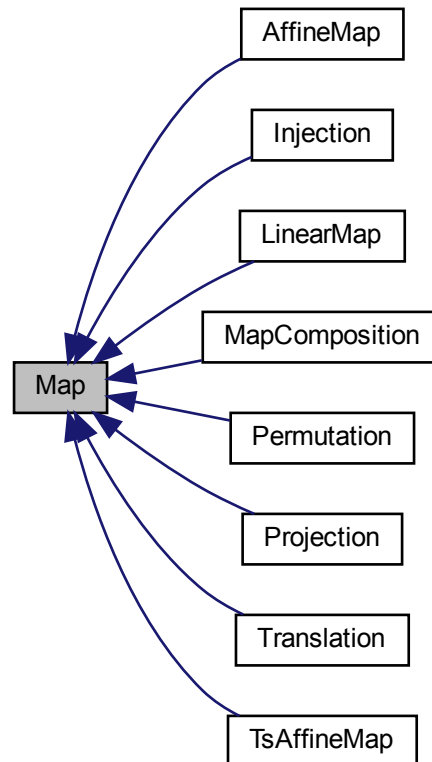
- lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/ltga.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/ltga.cc

6.56 Map Class Reference

Map

```
#include <hnco/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Map:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~Map ()`
Destructor.
- virtual void `map (const bit_vector_t &input, bit_vector_t &output)=0`
Map
- virtual int `get_input_size ()=0`
Get input size.
- virtual int `get_output_size ()=0`
Get output size.
- virtual bool `is_surjective ()`
Check for surjective map.
- virtual void `display (std::ostream &stream)`
Display.

6.56.1 Detailed Description

Map

Definition at line 40 of file map.hh.

6.56.2 Member Function Documentation

6.56.2.1 is_surjective()

```
virtual bool is_surjective ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

false

Reimplemented in [TsAffineMap](#), [Projection](#), [Injection](#), [MapComposition](#), [AffineMap](#), [LinearMap](#), [Permutation](#), and [Translation](#).

Definition at line 60 of file map.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

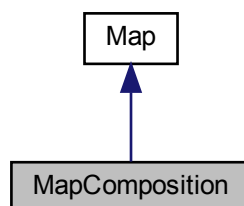
- lib/hnco/map.hh

6.57 MapComposition Class Reference

Map composition.

```
#include <hnco/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MapComposition:



Public Member Functions

- [MapComposition](#) ()
Default constructor.
- [MapComposition](#) ([Map](#) *outer, [Map](#) *inner)
Constructor.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output)
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) ()
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) ()
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) ()
Check for surjective map.

Private Attributes

- [Map](#) * [_outer](#)
Outer map.
- [Map](#) * [_inner](#)
Inner map.
- [bit_vector_t](#) [_bv](#)
Temporary bit vector.

6.57.1 Detailed Description

Map composition.

The resulting composition f is defined for all bit vector x by $f(x) = \text{outer}(\text{inner}(x))$.

Definition at line 334 of file map.hh.

6.57.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.57.2.1 MapComposition()

```
MapComposition (
    Map * outer,
    Map * inner ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>outer</i>	outer map
<i>inner</i>	inner map

Precondition

outer->get_input_size() == inner->get_output_size()

Definition at line 358 of file map.hh.

6.57.3 Member Function Documentation

6.57.3.1 is_surjective()

```
bool is_surjective ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

true if both maps are surjective

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 382 of file map.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

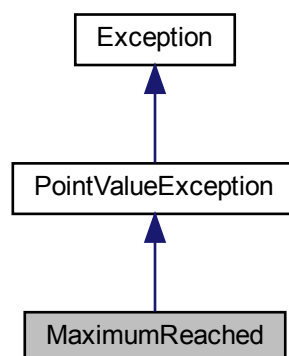
- lib/hnco/map.hh

6.58 MaximumReached Class Reference

Maximum reached.

```
#include <hnco/exception.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MaximumReached:



Public Member Functions

- [MaximumReached](#) (const [algorithm::point_value_t](#) &pv)
Constructor.

Additional Inherited Members

6.58.1 Detailed Description

Maximum reached.

Definition at line 53 of file exception.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

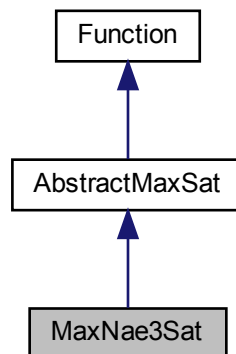
- lib/hnco/exception.hh

6.59 MaxNae3Sat Class Reference

Max not-all-equal 3SAT.

```
#include <hnco/functions/max-sat.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MaxNae3Sat:



Public Member Functions

- [MaxNae3Sat](#) ()
Default constructor.
- void [load](#) (std::istream &stream)
Load an instance.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

6.59.1 Detailed Description

Max not-all-equal 3SAT.

Reference:

Christos M. Papadimitriou. 1994. Computational complexity. Addison-Wesley, Reading, Massachusetts.

Definition at line 125 of file max-sat.hh.

6.59.2 Member Function Documentation

6.59.2.1 load()

```
void load (
    std::istream & stream ) [virtual]
```

Load an instance.

Exceptions

Error

Reimplemented from [AbstractMaxSat](#).

Definition at line 282 of file max-sat.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

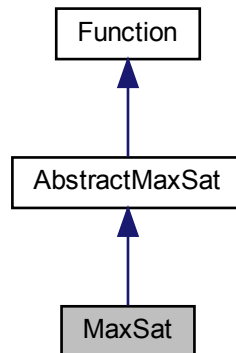
- lib/hnco/functions/max-sat.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/max-sat.cc

6.60 MaxSat Class Reference

MAX-SAT.

```
#include <hnco/functions/max-sat.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MaxSat:



Public Member Functions

- [MaxSat](#) ()
Default constructor.
- void [random](#) (int n, int k, int c)
Random instance.
- void [random](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &solution, int k, int c)
Random instance with satisfiable expression.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

6.60.1 Detailed Description

MAX-SAT.

Reference:

Christos M. Papadimitriou. 1994. Computational complexity. Addison-Wesley, Reading, Massachusetts.

Definition at line 81 of file max-sat.hh.

6.60.2 Member Function Documentation

6.60.2.1 random() [1/2]

```
void random (
    const bit_vector_t & solution,
    int k,
    int c )
```

Random instance with satisfiable expression.

Warning

Since the expression is satisfiable, the maximum of the function is equal to the number of clauses in the expression. However, this information is lost in the save and load cycle as the archive format only manages the expression itself.

Parameters

<i>solution</i>	Solution
<i>k</i>	Number of literals per clause
<i>c</i>	Number of clauses

Definition at line 218 of file max-sat.cc.

6.60.2.2 random() [2/2]

```
void random (
    int n,
    int k,
    int c )
```

Random instance.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>k</i>	Number of literals per clause
<i>c</i>	Number of clauses

Definition at line 190 of file max-sat.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

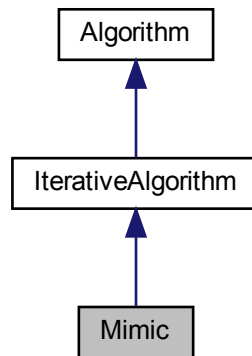
- lib/hnco/functions/max-sat.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/max-sat.cc

6.61 Mimic Class Reference

Mutual information maximizing input clustering.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/mimic.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Mimic:



Public Member Functions

- [Mimic](#) (int n, int population_size)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.

Setters

- void [set_selection_size](#) (int x)
Set the selection size.

Protected Member Functions

- void [iterate](#) ()
Single iteration.
- void [sample](#) (bit_vector_t &bv)
Sample a bit vector.
- void [compute_conditional_entropy](#) (int index)
Compute conditional entropy.
- void [update_model](#) ()
Update model.

Protected Attributes

- [Population _population](#)
Population.
- [permutation_t _permutation](#)
Permutation.
- `std::array< pv_t, 2 > _parameters`
Model parameters.
- [pv_t _mean](#)
Mean of selected bit vectors.
- `std::vector< double > _entropies`
Conditional entropies.
- `std::array< std::array< int, 2 >, 2 > _table`
Contingency table.
- `double _lower_bound`
Lower bound of probability.
- `double _upper_bound`
Upper bound of probability.

Parameters

- `int _selection_size`
Selection size.

6.61.1 Detailed Description

Mutual information maximizing input clustering.

This implementation differs from the algorithm described in the reference below in that it constrains all probabilities (marginal and conditional) to stay away from the values 0 and 1 by a fixed margin equal to $1 / n$, as usually done in algorithms such as [Pbil](#) or [Umda](#).

Reference:

Jeremy S. De Bonet and Charles L. Isbell and Jr. and Paul Viola, MIMIC: Finding Optima by Estimating Probability Densities, in Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems, 1996, MIT Press.

Definition at line 52 of file `mimic.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

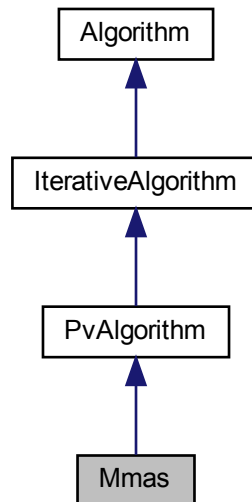
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/mimic.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/mimic.cc`

6.62 Mmas Class Reference

Max-min ant system.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/pv/mmas.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Mmas:



Public Member Functions

- [Mmas](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.

Setters

- void [set_compare](#) (std::function< bool(double, double)> x)
Set the binary operator for comparing evaluations.
- void [set_learning_rate](#) (double x)
Set the learning rate.

Protected Member Functions

- void [iterate](#) ()
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [bit_vector_t_x](#)
Candidate solution.

Parameters

- `std::function< bool(double, double)> _compare = std::greater_equal<double>()`
Binary operator for comparing evaluations.
- `double _learning_rate = 1e-3`
Learning rate.

6.62.1 Detailed Description

Max-min ant system.

Reference:

Thomas Stützle and Holger H. Hoos. 2000. MAX-MIN Ant System. *Future Generation Computer Systems* 16, 8 (2000), 889–914.

Definition at line 42 of file `mmas.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/mmas.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/mmas.cc`

6.63 Model Class Reference

[Model](#) of a Boltzmann machine.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/model.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Model](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialize.
- void [reset_mc](#) ()
Reset Markov chain.
- void [gibbs_sampler](#) (int i)
A Gibbs sampler cycle.
- void [gibbs_sampler_synchronous](#) ()
A synchronous Gibbs sampler.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_state](#) ()
Get the state of the Gibbs sampler.
- void [update](#) (const [ModelParameters](#) &p, const [ModelParameters](#) &q, double rate)
Update parameters in the direction of p and away from q.
- double [norm_infinite](#) ()
Infinite norm of the parameters.
- double [norm_l1](#) ()
l1 norm of the parameters

Private Attributes

- [ModelParameters _model_parameters](#)
Model parameters.
- [bit_vector_t _state](#)
State of the Gibbs sampler.
- [pv_t _pv](#)
Probability vector for synchronous Gibbs sampling.

6.63.1 Detailed Description

[Model](#) of a Boltzmann machine.

Definition at line 102 of file `model.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `lib/hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/model.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/model.cc`

6.64 ModelParameters Class Reference

Parameters of a Boltzmann machine.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/model.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [ModelParameters](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialize.
- void [add](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Add a bit vector.
- void [average](#) (int count)
Compute averages.
- void [update](#) (const [ModelParameters](#) &p, const [ModelParameters](#) &q, double rate)
Update parameters in the direction of p and away from q.
- double [norm_infinite](#) ()
Infinite norm of the parameters.
- double [norm_l1](#) ()
l1 norm of the parameters

Private Attributes

- `std::vector< std::vector< double > >` [_weight](#)
Weights.
- `std::vector< double >` [_bias](#)
Bias.

Friends

- class **Model**

6.64.1 Detailed Description

Parameters of a Boltzmann machine.

Definition at line 36 of file model.hh.

6.64.2 Member Function Documentation

6.64.2.1 add()

```
void add (
    const bit_vector_t & x )
```

Add a bit vector.

Only the upper triangular part of `_weight` is updated with the equation:

$$w_{ij} = w_{ij} + (-1)^{x_i + x_j}$$

where $i < j$.

Definition at line 47 of file model.cc.

6.64.2.2 average()

```
void average (
    int count )
```

Compute averages.

Only the upper triangular part of `_weight` is averaged.

Definition at line 72 of file model.cc.

6.64.2.3 init()

```
void init ( )
```

Initialize.

All entries of `_weight` are set to 0.

Definition at line 38 of file `model.cc`.

6.64.2.4 update()

```
void update (
    const ModelParameters & p,
    const ModelParameters & q,
    double rate )
```

Update parameters in the direction of `p` and away from `q`.

First, the upper triangular part of `_weight` is updated.

Second, `_weight` is made symmetrical.

Postcondition

`_weight` is symmetrical.

Definition at line 84 of file `model.cc`.

6.64.3 Member Data Documentation

6.64.3.1 _weight

```
std::vector<std::vector<double> > _weight [private]
```

Weights.

`_weight` is a full square matrix of order `n`, where `n` is the dimension of the search space.

Definition at line 43 of file `model.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

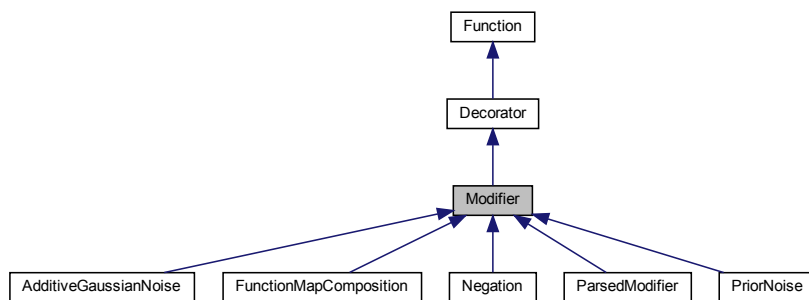
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/model.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/model.cc`

6.65 Modifier Class Reference

[Function](#) modifier.

```
#include <hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Modifier:



Public Member Functions

- [Modifier](#) ([Function](#) *function)

Constructor.

Additional Inherited Members

6.65.1 Detailed Description

[Function](#) modifier.

Definition at line 39 of file `modifier.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

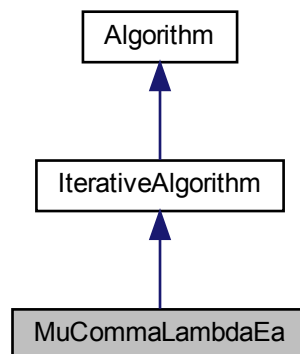
- `lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh`

6.66 MuCommaLambdaEa Class Reference

(mu, lambda) EA.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/mu-comma-lambda-ea.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MuCommaLambdaEa:



Public Member Functions

- [MuCommaLambdaEa](#) (int n, int mu, int lambda)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.

Setters

- void [set_mutation_probability](#) (double x)
Set the mutation probability.
- void [set_allow_stay](#) (bool x)
Set the flag `_allow_stay`.

Private Member Functions

- void [iterate](#) ()
Single iteration.

Private Attributes

- [Population _parents](#)
Parents.
- [Population _offsprings](#)
Offsprings.
- [neighborhood::BernoulliProcess _mutation](#)
Mutation operator.
- `std::uniform_int_distribution< int > _select_parent`
Select parent.

Parameters

- `double _mutation_probability`
Mutation probability.
- `bool _allow_stay = false`
Allow stay.

Additional Inherited Members

6.66.1 Detailed Description

(mu, lambda) EA.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 41 of file mu-comma-lambda-ea.hh.

6.66.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.66.2.1 MuCommaLambdaEa()

```
MuCommaLambdaEa (
    int n,
    int mu,
    int lambda ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>mu</i>	Parent population size
<i>lambda</i>	Offspring population size

Definition at line 79 of file mu-comma-lambda-ea.hh.

6.66.3 Member Function Documentation

6.66.3.1 set_allow_stay()

```
void set_allow_stay (  
    bool x ) [inline]
```

Set the flag `_allow_stay`.

In case no mutation occurs allow the current bit vector to stay unchanged.

Definition at line 102 of file mu-comma-lambda-ea.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

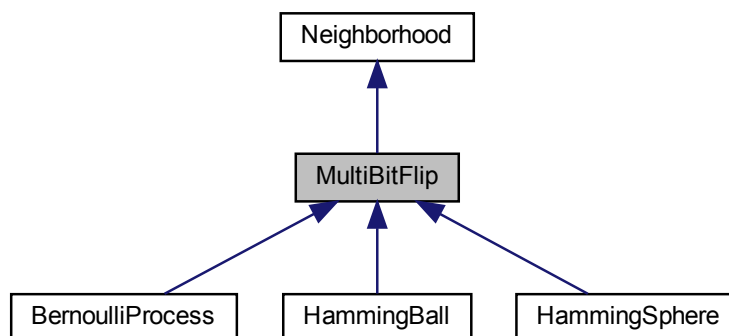
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/mu-comma-lambda-ea.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/mu-comma-lambda-ea.cc

6.67 MultiBitFlip Class Reference

Multi bit flip.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MultiBitFlip:



Public Member Functions

- [MultiBitFlip](#) (int n)
Constructor.

Protected Member Functions

- void [bernoulli_trials](#) (int k)
Sample a given number of bits using Bernoulli trials.
- void [reservoir_sampling](#) (int k)
Sample a given number of bits using resevoir sampling.

Additional Inherited Members

6.67.1 Detailed Description

Multi bit flip.

Definition at line 183 of file neighborhood.hh.

6.67.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.67.2.1 MultiBitFlip()

```
MultiBitFlip (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
----------	---------------------

Definition at line 206 of file neighborhood.hh.

6.67.3 Member Function Documentation

6.67.3.1 bernoulli_trials()

```
void bernoulli_trials (
    int k ) [protected]
```

Sample a given number of bits using Bernoulli trials.

Parameters

k	Number of bits to sample
-----	--------------------------

Definition at line 34 of file neighborhood.cc.

6.67.3.2 reservoir_sampling()

```
void reservoir_sampling (  
    int k ) [protected]
```

Sample a given number of bits using resevoir sampling.

Parameters

k	Number of bits to sample
-----	--------------------------

Definition at line 52 of file neighborhood.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

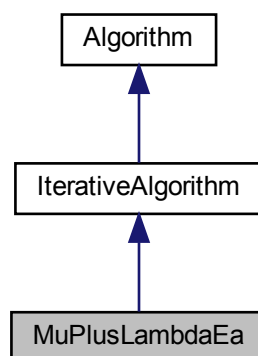
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.cc

6.68 MuPlusLambdaEa Class Reference

(mu+lambda) EA.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/mu-plus-lambda-ea.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MuPlusLambdaEa:



Public Member Functions

- [MuPlusLambdaEa](#) (int n, int mu, int lambda)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.

Setters

- void [set_mutation_probability](#) (double x)
Set the mutation probability.
- void [set_allow_stay](#) (bool x)
Set the flag _allow_stay.

Private Member Functions

- void [iterate](#) ()
Single iteration.

Private Attributes

- [Population _parents](#)
Parents.
- [Population _offsprings](#)
Offsprings.
- [neighborhood::BernoulliProcess _mutation](#)
Mutation operator.
- `std::uniform_int_distribution< int > _select_parent`
Select parent.

Parameters

- double [_mutation_probability](#)
Mutation probability.
- bool [_allow_stay](#) = false
Allow stay.

Additional Inherited Members

6.68.1 Detailed Description

(mu+lambda) EA.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 40 of file mu-plus-lambda-ea.hh.

6.68.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.68.2.1 MuPlusLambdaEa()

```
MuPlusLambdaEa (
    int n,
    int mu,
    int lambda ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>mu</i>	Parent population size
<i>lambda</i>	Offspring population size

Definition at line 78 of file mu-plus-lambda-ea.hh.

6.68.3 Member Function Documentation

6.68.3.1 set_allow_stay()

```
void set_allow_stay (
    bool x ) [inline]
```

Set the flag `_allow_stay`.

In case no mutation occurs allow the current bit vector to stay unchanged.

Definition at line 101 of file mu-plus-lambda-ea.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

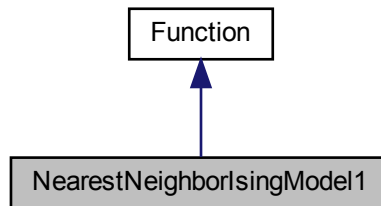
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/mu-plus-lambda-ea.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/mu-plus-lambda-ea.cc

6.69 NearestNeighborIsingModel1 Class Reference

Nearest neighbor Ising model in one dimension.

```
#include <hnco/functions/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for NearestNeighborIsingModel1:



Public Member Functions

- [NearestNeighborIsingModel1](#) ()
Constructor.
- void [set_periodic_boundary_conditions](#) (bool x)
Set periodic boundary conditions.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.

Instance generators

- template<class CouplingGen , class FieldGen >
void [generate](#) (int n, CouplingGen coupling_gen, FieldGen field_gen)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n)
Random instance.

Evaluation

- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [incremental_eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double v, const [sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits)
Incremental evaluation.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Private Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
`void save (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const`
Save.
- `template<class Archive >`
`void load (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)`
Load.
- `void resize (int n)`
Resize data structures.

Private Attributes

- `std::vector< double > _coupling`
Coupling with nearest neighbor to the right.
- `std::vector< double > _field`
External field.
- `bit_vector_t _flipped_bits`
Flipped bits.
- `bool _periodic_boundary_conditions = false`
Periodic boundary conditions.

Friends

- `class boost::serialization::access`

6.69.1 Detailed Description

Nearest neighbor Ising model in one dimension.

Its expression is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_i J_{i,i+1} (1 - 2x_i)(1 - 2x_{i+1}) + \sum_i h_i (1 - 2x_i)$$

or equivalently

$$f(x) = \sum_i J_{i,i+1} (-1)^{x_i + x_{i+1}} + \sum_i h_i (-1)^{x_i}$$

where $J_{i,i+1}$ is the interaction between adjacent sites i and $i+1$ and h_i is the external magnetic field interacting with site i .

In the case of periodic boundary conditions, the sum $i + 1$ is mod n .

Since we are maximizing f or minimizing $-f$, the expression of f is compatible with what can be found in physics textbooks.

It should be noted that such an Ising model can be represented by a Walsh expansion of degree 2, that is [WalshExpansion2](#).

Reference: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ising_model

Definition at line 65 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.hh.

6.69.2 Member Function Documentation

6.69.2.1 eval()

```
double eval (
    const bit\_vector\_t & s ) [virtual]
```

Evaluate a bit vector.

Complexity: $O(n)$

Implements [Function](#).

Definition at line 44 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.cc.

6.69.2.2 generate()

```
void generate (
    int n,
    CouplingGen coupling_gen,
    FieldGen field_gen ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>coupling_gen</i>	Coupling generator
<i>field_gen</i>	External field generator

Definition at line 126 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.hh.

6.69.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 176 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.hh.

6.69.2.4 random()

```
void random (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The weights are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
----------	--------------------

Definition at line 142 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

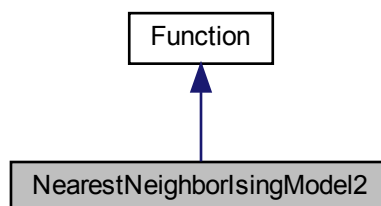
- lib/hnco/functions/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.cc

6.70 NearestNeighborIsingModel2 Class Reference

Nearest neighbor Ising model in two dimensions.

```
#include <hnco/functions/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for NearestNeighborIsingModel2:



Public Member Functions

- [NearestNeighborIsingModel2](#) ()
Constructor.
- void [set_periodic_boundary_conditions](#) (bool x)
Set periodic boundary conditions.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.

Instance generators

- template<class CouplingGen , class FieldGen >
void [generate](#) (int num_rows, int num_columns, CouplingGen coupling_gen, FieldGen field_gen)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int num_rows, int num_columns)
Random instance.

Evaluation

- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [incremental_eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double v, const [sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits)
Incremental evaluation.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [save](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- template<class Archive >
void [load](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.
- void [resize](#) (int num_rows, int num_columns)
Resize data structures.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [_coupling_right](#)
Coupling with nearest neighbor to the right.
- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [_coupling_below](#)
Coupling with nearest neighbor below.
- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [_field](#)
External field.
- [bit_vector_t](#) [_flipped_bits](#)
Flipped bits.
- bool [_periodic_boundary_conditions](#) = false
Periodic boundary conditions.

Friends

- class **boost::serialization::access**

6.70.1 Detailed Description

Nearest neighbor Ising model in two dimensions.

We are considering a rectangular lattice in which each site has (at most) four neighbors (left, right, above, below).

The expression of the function is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_{(i,j)} J_{ij}(1 - 2x_i)(1 - 2x_j) + \sum_i h_i(1 - 2x_i)$$

or equivalently

$$f(x) = \sum_{(i,j)} J_{ij}(-1)^{x_i+x_j} + \sum_i h_i(-1)^{x_i}$$

where the first sum is over adjacent sites (i, j), J_{ij} is the interaction between adjacent sites i and j, and h_i is the external magnetic field interacting with site i.

Since we are maximizing f or minimizing -f, the expression of f is compatible with what can be found in physics textbooks.

It should be noted that such an Ising model can be represented by a Walsh expansion of degree 2, that is [WalshExpansion2](#).

Reference: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ising_model

Definition at line 67 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.hh.

6.70.2 Member Function Documentation

6.70.2.1 eval()

```
double eval (
    const bit\_vector\_t & s ) [virtual]
```

Evaluate a bit vector.

Complexity: O(n)

Implements [Function](#).

Definition at line 47 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.cc.

6.70.2.2 generate()

```
void generate (
    int num_rows,
    int num_columns,
    CouplingGen coupling_gen,
    FieldGen field_gen ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>num_rows</i>	Number of rows
<i>num_columns</i>	Number of columns
<i>coupling_gen</i>	Coupling generator
<i>field_gen</i>	External field generator

Definition at line 134 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.hh.

6.70.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 194 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.hh.

6.70.2.4 random()

```
void random (
    int num_rows,
    int num_columns ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The weights are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

<i>num_rows</i>	Number of rows
<i>num_columns</i>	Number of columns

Definition at line 154 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

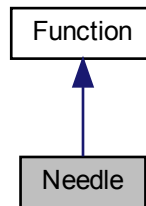
- lib/hnco/functions/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.cc

6.71 Needle Class Reference

[Needle](#) in a haystack.

```
#include <hnco/functions/theory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Needle:



Public Member Functions

- [Needle](#) (int bv_size)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.

6.71.1 Detailed Description

[Needle](#) in a haystack.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 134 of file theory.hh.

6.71.2 Member Function Documentation

6.71.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

1

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 158 of file theory.hh.

6.71.2.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 154 of file theory.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

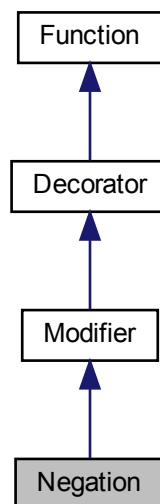
- lib/hnco/functions/theory.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/theory.cc

6.72 Negation Class Reference

Negation.

```
#include <hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Negation:



Public Member Functions

- [Negation](#) ([Function](#) *function)
Constructor.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Evaluation

- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [incremental_eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped, [_bits](#))
Incremental evaluation.

Additional Inherited Members

6.72.1 Detailed Description

[Negation](#).

Use cases:

- for algorithms which minimize rather than maximize a function
- for functions one wishes to minimize
- when minimization is needed inside an algorithm

Definition at line 60 of file modifier.hh.

6.72.2 Member Function Documentation

6.72.2.1 `provides_incremental_evaluation()`

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 79 of file modifier.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

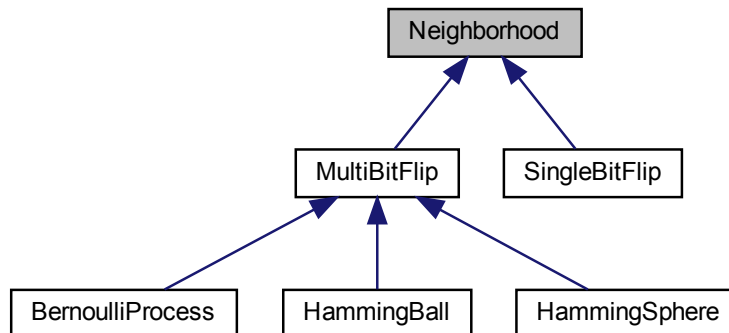
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.cc

6.73 Neighborhood Class Reference

[Neighborhood](#).

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Neighborhood:



Public Member Functions

- [Neighborhood](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- virtual [~Neighborhood](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual void [set_origin](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Set the origin.
- virtual const [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_origin](#) ()
Get the origin.
- virtual const [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_candidate](#) ()
Get the candidate bit vector.
- virtual const [sparse_bit_vector_t](#) & [get_flipped_bits](#) ()
Get flipped bits.
- virtual void [propose](#) ()
Propose a candidate bit vector.
- virtual void [keep](#) ()
Keep the candidate bit vector.
- virtual void [forget](#) ()
Forget the candidate bit vector.
- virtual void [mutate](#) ([bit_vector_t](#) &bv)
Mutate.
- virtual void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output)
Map.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void `sample_bits` ()=0
Sample bits.

Protected Attributes

- `bit_vector_t _origin`
Origin of the neighborhood.
- `bit_vector_t _candidate`
candidate bit vector
- `std::uniform_int_distribution< int > _index_dist`
Index distribution.
- `sparse_bit_vector_t _flipped_bits`
Flipped bits.

6.73.1 Detailed Description

`Neighborhood`.

A neighborhood maintains two points, `_origin` and `_candidate`. They are initialized in the same state by `set_origin`. A `Neighborhood` class must implement the member function `sample_bits` which samples the bits to flip in `_origin` to get a `_candidate`. The following member functions take care of the modifications:

- `propose`: flip `_candidate`
- `keep`: flip `_origin`
- `forget` flip `_candidate`

After `keep` or `forget`, `_origin` and `_candidate` are in the same state again.

A `Neighborhood` class can also behave as a mutation operator through the member functions `mutate` and `map`.

Definition at line 61 of file `neighborhood.hh`.

6.73.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.73.2.1 `Neighborhood()`

```
Neighborhood (  
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
----------	---------------------

Definition at line 86 of file neighborhood.hh.

6.73.3 Member Function Documentation

6.73.3.1 map()

```
virtual void map (
    const bit_vector_t & input,
    bit_vector_t & output ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Map.

The output bit vector is a mutated version of the input bit vector.

Parameters

<i>input</i>	Input bit vector
<i>output</i>	Output bit vector

Definition at line 148 of file neighborhood.hh.

6.73.3.2 mutate()

```
virtual void mutate (
    bit_vector_t & bv ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Mutate.

In-place mutation of the bit vector.

Parameters

<i>bv</i>	Bit vector to mutate
-----------	----------------------

Definition at line 134 of file neighborhood.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

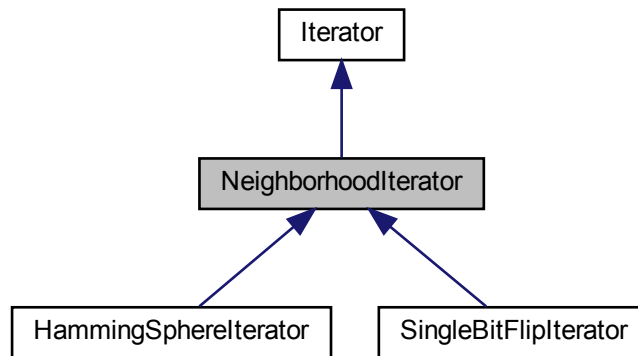
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh

6.74 NeighborhoodIterator Class Reference

[Neighborhood](#) iterator.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for NeighborhoodIterator:



Public Member Functions

- [NeighborhoodIterator](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- virtual void [set_origin](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Set origin.

Additional Inherited Members

6.74.1 Detailed Description

[Neighborhood](#) iterator.

Definition at line 35 of file neighborhood-iterator.hh.

6.74.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.74.2.1 NeighborhoodIterator()

```
NeighborhoodIterator (  
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
-----	---------------------

Definition at line 44 of file neighborhood-iterator.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

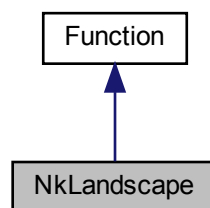
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.hh
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.cc

6.75 NkLandscape Class Reference

NK landscape.

```
#include <hnco/functions/nk-landscape.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for NkLandscape:



Public Member Functions

- [NkLandscape](#) ()
Default constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.

Instance generators

- template<class Generator >
void [generate](#) (int n, int k, Generator generator)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n, int k)
Random instance.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serialize.
- void [random_structure](#) (int n, int k)
Random structue.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< std::vector< int > > [_neighbors](#)
Bit neighbors.
- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [_partial_functions](#)
Partial functions.

Friends

- class **boost::serialization::access**

6.75.1 Detailed Description

NK landscape.

Reference:

S. A. Kauffman. 1993. The origins of order: self-organisation and selection in evolution. Oxford University Press.

Definition at line 47 of file nk-landscape.hh.

6.75.2 Member Function Documentation

6.75.2.1 generate()

```
void generate (
    int n,
    int k,
    Generator generator ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
<i>k</i>	Number of neighbors of each bit
<i>generator</i>	Generator for partial function values

Definition at line 92 of file nk-landscape.hh.

6.75.2.2 random()

```
void random (
    int n,
    int k ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

Partial function values are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vector
-----	--------------------

Definition at line 109 of file nk-landscape.hh.

6.75.2.3 random_structure()

```
void random_structure (
    int n,
    int k ) [private]
```

Random structue.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vector
k	Number of neighbors of each bit

Definition at line 32 of file nk-landscape.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

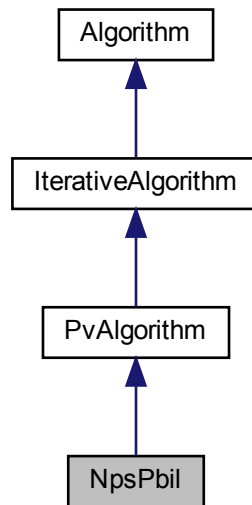
- lib/hnco/functions/nk-landscape.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/nk-landscape.cc

6.76 NpsPbil Class Reference

Population-based incremental learning with negative and positive selection.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/pv/nps-pbil.hh>
```


Inheritance diagram for NpsPbil:



Public Member Functions

- [NpsPbil](#) (int n, int population_size)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.

Setters

- void [set_selection_size](#) (int x)
Set the selection size.
- void [set_learning_rate](#) (double x)
Set the learning rate.

Protected Member Functions

- void [iterate](#) ()
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [Population _population](#)
Population.
- [pv_t _mean_best](#)
Mean of best individuals.
- [pv_t _mean_worst](#)

Mean of worst individuals.

Parameters

- int `_selection_size` = 1
Selection size.
- double `_learning_rate` = 1e-3
Learning rate.

6.76.1 Detailed Description

Population-based incremental learning with negative and positive selection.

Reference:

Arnaud Berny. 2001. Extending selection learning toward fixed-length d-ary strings. In *Artificial Evolution (Lecture Notes in Computer Science)*, P. Collet and others (Eds.). Springer, Le Creusot.

Definition at line 42 of file `nps-pbil.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

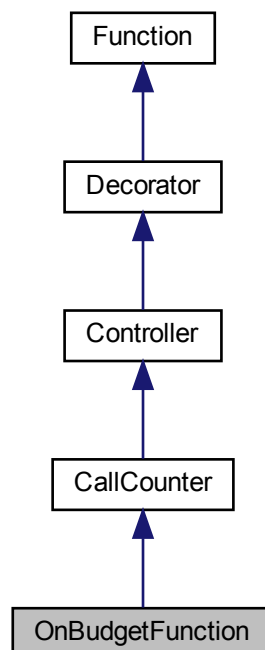
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/nps-pbil.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/nps-pbil.cc`

6.77 OnBudgetFunction Class Reference

[CallCounter](#) with a limited number of evaluations.

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for `OnBudgetFunction`:



Public Member Functions

- [OnBudgetFunction](#) ([Function](#) *function, int budget)
Constructor.

Evaluation

- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [incremental_eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped↔
_bits)
Incremental evaluation.
- void [update](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value)
Update after a safe evaluation.

Private Attributes

- int [_budget](#)
Budget.

Additional Inherited Members

6.77.1 Detailed Description

[CallCounter](#) with a limited number of evaluations.

Definition at line 318 of file controller.hh.

6.77.2 Member Function Documentation

6.77.2.1 eval()

```
double eval (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x ) [virtual]
```

Evaluate a bit vector.

Exceptions

<i>LastEvaluation</i>	
-----------------------	--

Reimplemented from [CallCounter](#).

Definition at line 122 of file controller.cc.

6.77.2.2 incremental_eval()

```
double incremental_eval (
    const bit_vector_t & x,
    double value,
    const hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t & flipped_bits ) [virtual]
```

Incremental evaluation.

Exceptions

<i>LastEvaluation</i>	
-----------------------	--

Reimplemented from [CallCounter](#).

Definition at line 133 of file controller.cc.

6.77.2.3 update()

```
void update (
    const bit_vector_t & x,
    double value ) [virtual]
```

Update after a safe evaluation.

Exceptions

<i>LastEvaluation</i>	
-----------------------	--

Reimplemented from [CallCounter](#).

Definition at line 144 of file controller.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

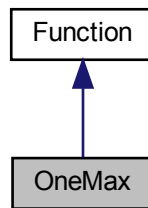
- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.cc

6.78 OneMax Class Reference

[OneMax](#).

```
#include <hnco/functions/theory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for OneMax:



Public Member Functions

- [OneMax](#) (int bv_size)
Constructor.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Evaluation

- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [incremental_eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double v, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits)
Incremental evaluation.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.

6.78.1 Detailed Description

[OneMax](#).

References:

Heinz Mühlenbein, "How genetic algorithms really work: I. mutation and hillclimbing", in Proc. 2nd Int. Conf. on Parallel Problem Solving from Nature, 1992

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 41 of file theory.hh.

6.78.2 Member Function Documentation

6.78.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

`_bv_size`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 62 of file theory.hh.

6.78.2.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

`true`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 66 of file theory.hh.

6.78.2.3 `provides_incremental_evaluation()`

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

`true`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 71 of file theory.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

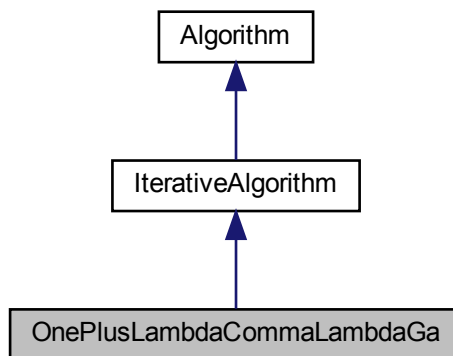
- `lib/hnco/functions/theory.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/theory.cc`

6.79 OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa Class Reference

(1+(lambda, lambda)) genetic algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/one-plus-lambda-comma-lambda-ga.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa:



Public Member Functions

- [OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa](#) (int n, int lambda)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.

Setters

- void [set_mutation_probability](#) (double x)
Set the mutation probability.
- void [set_crossover_bias](#) (double x)
Set the crossover bias.

Private Member Functions

- void [iterate](#) ()
Single iteration.

Private Attributes

- [Population _offsprings](#)
Offsprings.
- `std::binomial_distribution< int > _radius_dist`
Radius distribution.
- [neighborhood::HammingSphere _mutation](#)
Mutation operator.
- [bit_vector_t _parent](#)
Parent.
- [BiasedCrossover _crossover](#)
Biased crossover.

Parameters

- `double _mutation_probability`
Mutation probability.
- `double _crossover_bias`
Crossover bias.

Additional Inherited Members

6.79.1 Detailed Description

(1+(lambda, lambda)) genetic algorithm.

Reference:

Benjamin Doerr, Carola Doerr, and Franziska Ebel. 2015. From black-box complexity to designing new genetic algorithms. Theoretical Computer Science 567 (2015), 87–104.

Definition at line 49 of file one-plus-lambda-comma-lambda-ga.hh.

6.79.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.79.2.1 OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa()

```
OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa (
    int n,
    int lambda ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

By default, `_mutation_probability` is set to `lambda / n` and `_crossover_bias` to `1 / lambda`.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>lambda</i>	Offspring population size

Definition at line 92 of file one-plus-lambda-comma-lambda-ga.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

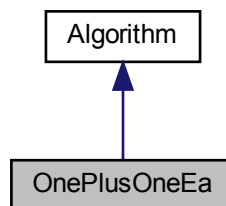
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/one-plus-lambda-comma-lambda-ga.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/one-plus-lambda-comma-lambda-ga.cc

6.80 OnePlusOneEa Class Reference

(1+1) EA.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/one-plus-one-ea.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for OnePlusOneEa:



Public Member Functions

- [OnePlusOneEa](#) (int n)

Constructor.

- void [init](#) ()

Initialization.

- void [maximize](#) ()

Maximize.

- void [finalize](#) ()

Finalize.

Setters

- void [set_num_iterations](#) (int x)
Set the number of iterations.
- void [set_mutation_probability](#) (double x)
Set the mutation probability.
- void [set_allow_stay](#) (bool x)
Set the flag_allow_stay.
- void [set_incremental_evaluation](#) (bool x)
Set incremental evaluation.

Private Attributes

- [neighborhood::BernoulliProcess _neighborhood](#)
Neighborhood.
- [RandomLocalSearch _rls](#)
Random local search.

Parameters

- `int _num_iterations = 0`
Number of iterations.
- `double _mutation_probability`
Mutation probability.
- `bool _allow_stay = false`
Allow stay.
- `bool _incremental_evaluation = false`
Incremental evaluation.

Additional Inherited Members

6.80.1 Detailed Description

(1+1) EA.

(1+1) EA is implemented as a [RandomLocalSearch](#) with a [BernoulliProcess](#) neighborhood and infinite patience. Thus the class [OnePlusOneEa](#) is derived from [Algorithm](#) instead of [IterativeAlgorithm](#).

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 45 of file one-plus-one-ea.hh.

6.80.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.80.2.1 OnePlusOneEa()

```
OnePlusOneEa (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
----------	---------------------

`_mutation_probability` is initialized to 1 / n.

Definition at line 80 of file one-plus-one-ea.hh.

6.80.3 Member Function Documentation

6.80.3.1 set_allow_stay()

```
void set_allow_stay (
    bool x ) [inline]
```

Set the flag `_allow_stay`.

In case no mutation occurs allow the current bit vector to stay unchanged.

Definition at line 127 of file one-plus-one-ea.hh.

6.80.3.2 set_num_iterations()

```
void set_num_iterations (
    int x ) [inline]
```

Set the number of iterations.

Parameters

<code>x</code>	Number of iterations
----------------	----------------------

`x <= 0` means indefinite

Definition at line 117 of file one-plus-one-ea.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/one-plus-one-ea.hh`

6.81 Options Class Reference

Command line options.

```
#include </home/arnaud/projets/hnco/src/hnco/app/ffgen-options.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Options](#) (int argc, char *argv[])
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const
Get bv_size.
- void [set_bv_size](#) (int x)
Set bv_size.
- bool [set_bv_size](#) () const
Get set-flag for bv_size.
- double [get_coupling_constant](#) () const
Get coupling_constant.
- void [set_coupling_constant](#) (double x)
Set coupling_constant.
- bool [set_coupling_constant](#) () const
Get set-flag for coupling_constant.
- double [get_ep_upper_bound](#) () const
Get ep_upper_bound.
- void [set_ep_upper_bound](#) (double x)
Set ep_upper_bound.
- bool [set_ep_upper_bound](#) () const
Get set-flag for ep_upper_bound.
- double [get_field_constant](#) () const
Get field_constant.
- void [set_field_constant](#) (double x)
Set field_constant.
- bool [set_field_constant](#) () const
Get set-flag for field_constant.
- int [get_function](#) () const
Get function.
- void [set_function](#) (int x)
Set function.
- bool [set_function](#) () const
Get set-flag for function.
- int [get_ms_num_clauses](#) () const
Get ms_num_clauses.
- void [set_ms_num_clauses](#) (int x)
Set ms_num_clauses.
- bool [set_ms_num_clauses](#) () const
Get set-flag for ms_num_clauses.
- int [get_ms_num_literals_per_clause](#) () const
Get ms_num_literals_per_clause.
- void [set_ms_num_literals_per_clause](#) (int x)
Set ms_num_literals_per_clause.
- bool [set_ms_num_literals_per_clause](#) () const
Get set-flag for ms_num_literals_per_clause.
- int [get_nk_k](#) () const
Get nk_k.
- void [set_nk_k](#) (int x)
Set nk_k.
- bool [set_nk_k](#) () const

- Get set-flag for nk_k.*

 - int [get_nn1_generator](#) () const

Get nn1_generator.
- void [set_nn1_generator](#) (int x)

Set nn1_generator.
- bool [set_nn1_generator](#) () const

Get set-flag for nn1_generator.
- int [get_nn2_generator](#) () const

Get nn2_generator.
- void [set_nn2_generator](#) (int x)

Set nn2_generator.
- bool [set_nn2_generator](#) () const

Get set-flag for nn2_generator.
- int [get_nn2_num_columns](#) () const

Get nn2_num_columns.
- void [set_nn2_num_columns](#) (int x)

Set nn2_num_columns.
- bool [set_nn2_num_columns](#) () const

Get set-flag for nn2_num_columns.
- int [get_nn2_num_rows](#) () const

Get nn2_num_rows.
- void [set_nn2_num_rows](#) (int x)

Set nn2_num_rows.
- bool [set_nn2_num_rows](#) () const

Get set-flag for nn2_num_rows.
- int [get_part_upper_bound](#) () const

Get part_upper_bound.
- void [set_part_upper_bound](#) (int x)

Set part_upper_bound.
- bool [set_part_upper_bound](#) () const

Get set-flag for part_upper_bound.
- std::string [get_path](#) () const

Get path.
- void [set_path](#) (std::string x)

Set path.
- bool [set_path](#) () const

Get set-flag for path.
- int [get_seed](#) () const

Get seed.
- void [set_seed](#) (int x)

Set seed.
- bool [set_seed](#) () const

Get set-flag for seed.
- double [get_stddev](#) () const

Get stddev.
- void [set_stddev](#) (double x)

Set stddev.
- bool [set_stddev](#) () const

Get set-flag for stddev.
- int [get_walsh2_generator](#) () const

Get walsh2_generator.

- void [set_walsh2_generator](#) (int x)
Set walsh2_generator.
- bool [set_walsh2_generator](#) () const
Get set-flag for walsh2_generator.
- double [get_walsh2_ising_alpha](#) () const
Get walsh2_ising_alpha.
- void [set_walsh2_ising_alpha](#) (double x)
Set walsh2_ising_alpha.
- bool [set_walsh2_ising_alpha](#) () const
Get set-flag for walsh2_ising_alpha.
- int [get_walsh_num_features](#) () const
Get walsh_num_features.
- void [set_walsh_num_features](#) (int x)
Set walsh_num_features.
- bool [set_walsh_num_features](#) () const
Get set-flag for walsh_num_features.
- bool [with_ms_planted_solution](#) () const
Get ms_planted_solution.
- void [set_ms_planted_solution](#) ()
Set ms_planted_solution.
- bool [with_periodic_boundary_conditions](#) () const
Get periodic_boundary_conditions.
- void [set_periodic_boundary_conditions](#) ()
Set periodic_boundary_conditions.
- [Options](#) (int argc, char *argv[])
Constructor.
- int [get_algorithm](#) () const
Get algorithm.
- void [set_algorithm](#) (int x)
Set algorithm.
- bool [set_algorithm](#) () const
Get set-flag for algorithm.
- int [get_bm_mc_reset_strategy](#) () const
Get bm_mc_reset_strategy.
- void [set_bm_mc_reset_strategy](#) (int x)
Set bm_mc_reset_strategy.
- bool [set_bm_mc_reset_strategy](#) () const
Get set-flag for bm_mc_reset_strategy.
- int [get_bm_num_gs_cycles](#) () const
Get bm_num_gs_cycles.
- void [set_bm_num_gs_cycles](#) (int x)
Set bm_num_gs_cycles.
- bool [set_bm_num_gs_cycles](#) () const
Get set-flag for bm_num_gs_cycles.
- int [get_bm_num_gs_steps](#) () const
Get bm_num_gs_steps.
- void [set_bm_num_gs_steps](#) (int x)
Set bm_num_gs_steps.
- bool [set_bm_num_gs_steps](#) () const
Get set-flag for bm_num_gs_steps.
- int [get_bm_sampling](#) () const

- *Get bm_sampling.*
 • void [set_bm_sampling](#) (int x)
 Set bm_sampling.
- bool [set_bm_sampling](#) () const
 Get set-flag for bm_sampling.
- int [get_budget](#) () const
 Get budget.
- void [set_budget](#) (int x)
 Set budget.
- bool [set_budget](#) () const
 Get set-flag for budget.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const
 Get bv_size.
- void [set_bv_size](#) (int x)
 Set bv_size.
- bool [set_bv_size](#) () const
 Get set-flag for bv_size.
- std::string [get_description_path](#) () const
 Get description_path.
- void [set_description_path](#) (std::string x)
 Set description_path.
- bool [set_description_path](#) () const
 Get set-flag for description_path.
- int [get_ea_lambda](#) () const
 Get ea_lambda.
- void [set_ea_lambda](#) (int x)
 Set ea_lambda.
- bool [set_ea_lambda](#) () const
 Get set-flag for ea_lambda.
- int [get_ea_mu](#) () const
 Get ea_mu.
- void [set_ea_mu](#) (int x)
 Set ea_mu.
- bool [set_ea_mu](#) () const
 Get set-flag for ea_mu.
- std::string [get_expression](#) () const
 Get expression.
- void [set_expression](#) (std::string x)
 Set expression.
- bool [set_expression](#) () const
 Get set-flag for expression.
- std::string [get_fn_name](#) () const
 Get fn_name.
- void [set_fn_name](#) (std::string x)
 Set fn_name.
- bool [set_fn_name](#) () const
 Get set-flag for fn_name.
- int [get_fn_num_traps](#) () const
 Get fn_num_traps.
- void [set_fn_num_traps](#) (int x)
 Set fn_num_traps.

- bool [set_fn_num_traps](#) () const
Get set-flag for fn_num_traps.
- int [get_fn_prefix_length](#) () const
Get fn_prefix_length.
- void [set_fn_prefix_length](#) (int x)
Set fn_prefix_length.
- bool [set_fn_prefix_length](#) () const
Get set-flag for fn_prefix_length.
- int [get_fn_threshold](#) () const
Get fn_threshold.
- void [set_fn_threshold](#) (int x)
Set fn_threshold.
- bool [set_fn_threshold](#) () const
Get set-flag for fn_threshold.
- int [get_function](#) () const
Get function.
- void [set_function](#) (int x)
Set function.
- bool [set_function](#) () const
Get set-flag for function.
- double [get_ga_crossover_bias](#) () const
Get ga_crossover_bias.
- void [set_ga_crossover_bias](#) (double x)
Set ga_crossover_bias.
- bool [set_ga_crossover_bias](#) () const
Get set-flag for ga_crossover_bias.
- double [get_ga_crossover_probability](#) () const
Get ga_crossover_probability.
- void [set_ga_crossover_probability](#) (double x)
Set ga_crossover_probability.
- bool [set_ga_crossover_probability](#) () const
Get set-flag for ga_crossover_probability.
- int [get_ga_tournament_size](#) () const
Get ga_tournament_size.
- void [set_ga_tournament_size](#) (int x)
Set ga_tournament_size.
- bool [set_ga_tournament_size](#) () const
Get set-flag for ga_tournament_size.
- int [get_he_a_bit_herding](#) () const
Get hea_bit_herding.
- void [set_he_a_bit_herding](#) (int x)
Set hea_bit_herding.
- bool [set_he_a_bit_herding](#) () const
Get set-flag for hea_bit_herding.
- int [get_he_a_num_seq_updates](#) () const
Get hea_num_seq_updates.
- void [set_he_a_num_seq_updates](#) (int x)
Set hea_num_seq_updates.
- bool [set_he_a_num_seq_updates](#) () const
Get set-flag for hea_num_seq_updates.
- int [get_he_a_reset_period](#) () const

- Get hea_reset_period.*

 - void [set_hea_reset_period](#) (int x)

Set hea_reset_period.

 - bool [set_hea_reset_period](#) () const

Get set-flag for hea_reset_period.

 - int [get_hea_sampling_method](#) () const

Get hea_sampling_method.

 - void [set_hea_sampling_method](#) (int x)

Set hea_sampling_method.

 - bool [set_hea_sampling_method](#) () const

Get set-flag for hea_sampling_method.

 - double [get_hea_weight](#) () const

Get hea_weight.

 - void [set_hea_weight](#) (double x)

Set hea_weight.

 - bool [set_hea_weight](#) () const

Get set-flag for hea_weight.

 - double [get_learning_rate](#) () const

Get learning_rate.

 - void [set_learning_rate](#) (double x)

Set learning_rate.

 - bool [set_learning_rate](#) () const

Get set-flag for learning_rate.

 - int [get_map](#) () const

Get map.

 - void [set_map](#) (int x)

Set map.

 - bool [set_map](#) () const

Get set-flag for map.

 - int [get_map_input_size](#) () const

Get map_input_size.

 - void [set_map_input_size](#) (int x)

Set map_input_size.

 - bool [set_map_input_size](#) () const

Get set-flag for map_input_size.

 - std::string [get_map_path](#) () const

Get map_path.

 - void [set_map_path](#) (std::string x)

Set map_path.

 - bool [set_map_path](#) () const

Get set-flag for map_path.

 - int [get_map_ts_length](#) () const

Get map_ts_length.

 - void [set_map_ts_length](#) (int x)

Set map_ts_length.

 - bool [set_map_ts_length](#) () const

Get set-flag for map_ts_length.

 - int [get_map_ts_sampling_mode](#) () const

Get map_ts_sampling_mode.

 - void [set_map_ts_sampling_mode](#) (int x)

Set map_ts_sampling_mode.

- bool [set_map_ts_sampling_mode](#) () const
Get set-flag for map_ts_sampling_mode.
- double [get_mutation_probability](#) () const
Get mutation_probability.
- void [set_mutation_probability](#) (double x)
Set mutation_probability.
- bool [set_mutation_probability](#) () const
Get set-flag for mutation_probability.
- int [get_neighborhood](#) () const
Get neighborhood.
- void [set_neighborhood](#) (int x)
Set neighborhood.
- bool [set_neighborhood](#) () const
Get set-flag for neighborhood.
- int [get_neighborhood_iterator](#) () const
Get neighborhood_iterator.
- void [set_neighborhood_iterator](#) (int x)
Set neighborhood_iterator.
- bool [set_neighborhood_iterator](#) () const
Get set-flag for neighborhood_iterator.
- double [get_noise_stddev](#) () const
Get noise_stddev.
- void [set_noise_stddev](#) (double x)
Set noise_stddev.
- bool [set_noise_stddev](#) () const
Get set-flag for noise_stddev.
- int [get_num_iterations](#) () const
Get num_iterations.
- void [set_num_iterations](#) (int x)
Set num_iterations.
- bool [set_num_iterations](#) () const
Get set-flag for num_iterations.
- int [get_num_threads](#) () const
Get num_threads.
- void [set_num_threads](#) (int x)
Set num_threads.
- bool [set_num_threads](#) () const
Get set-flag for num_threads.
- std::string [get_path](#) () const
Get path.
- void [set_path](#) (std::string x)
Set path.
- bool [set_path](#) () const
Get set-flag for path.
- double [get_pn_mutation_probability](#) () const
Get pn_mutation_probability.
- void [set_pn_mutation_probability](#) (double x)
Set pn_mutation_probability.
- bool [set_pn_mutation_probability](#) () const
Get set-flag for pn_mutation_probability.
- int [get_pn_neighborhood](#) () const

- Get pn_neighborhood.*
- void [set_pn_neighborhood](#) (int x)
 - Set pn_neighborhood.*
- bool [set_pn_neighborhood](#) () const
 - Get set-flag for pn_neighborhood.*
- int [get_pn_radius](#) () const
 - Get pn_radius.*
- void [set_pn_radius](#) (int x)
 - Set pn_radius.*
- bool [set_pn_radius](#) () const
 - Get set-flag for pn_radius.*
- int [get_population_size](#) () const
 - Get population_size.*
- void [set_population_size](#) (int x)
 - Set population_size.*
- bool [set_population_size](#) () const
 - Get set-flag for population_size.*
- int [get_pv_log_num_components](#) () const
 - Get pv_log_num_components.*
- void [set_pv_log_num_components](#) (int x)
 - Set pv_log_num_components.*
- bool [set_pv_log_num_components](#) () const
 - Get set-flag for pv_log_num_components.*
- int [get_radius](#) () const
 - Get radius.*
- void [set_radius](#) (int x)
 - Set radius.*
- bool [set_radius](#) () const
 - Get set-flag for radius.*
- std::string [get_real_expression](#) () const
 - Get real_expression.*
- void [set_real_expression](#) (std::string x)
 - Set real_expression.*
- bool [set_real_expression](#) () const
 - Get set-flag for real_expression.*
- double [get_real_lower_bound](#) () const
 - Get real_lower_bound.*
- void [set_real_lower_bound](#) (double x)
 - Set real_lower_bound.*
- bool [set_real_lower_bound](#) () const
 - Get set-flag for real_lower_bound.*
- int [get_real_num_bits](#) () const
 - Get real_num_bits.*
- void [set_real_num_bits](#) (int x)
 - Set real_num_bits.*
- bool [set_real_num_bits](#) () const
 - Get set-flag for real_num_bits.*
- double [get_real_upper_bound](#) () const
 - Get real_upper_bound.*
- void [set_real_upper_bound](#) (double x)
 - Set real_upper_bound.*

- bool [set_real_upper_bound](#) () const
Get set-flag for real_upper_bound.
- std::string [get_results_path](#) () const
Get results_path.
- void [set_results_path](#) (std::string x)
Set results_path.
- bool [set_results_path](#) () const
Get set-flag for results_path.
- int [get_rls_patience](#) () const
Get rls_patience.
- void [set_rls_patience](#) (int x)
Set rls_patience.
- bool [set_rls_patience](#) () const
Get set-flag for rls_patience.
- double [get_sa_beta_ratio](#) () const
Get sa_beta_ratio.
- void [set_sa_beta_ratio](#) (double x)
Set sa_beta_ratio.
- bool [set_sa_beta_ratio](#) () const
Get set-flag for sa_beta_ratio.
- double [get_sa_initial_acceptance_probability](#) () const
Get sa_initial_acceptance_probability.
- void [set_sa_initial_acceptance_probability](#) (double x)
Set sa_initial_acceptance_probability.
- bool [set_sa_initial_acceptance_probability](#) () const
Get set-flag for sa_initial_acceptance_probability.
- int [get_sa_num_transitions](#) () const
Get sa_num_transitions.
- void [set_sa_num_transitions](#) (int x)
Set sa_num_transitions.
- bool [set_sa_num_transitions](#) () const
Get set-flag for sa_num_transitions.
- int [get_sa_num_trials](#) () const
Get sa_num_trials.
- void [set_sa_num_trials](#) (int x)
Set sa_num_trials.
- bool [set_sa_num_trials](#) () const
Get set-flag for sa_num_trials.
- unsigned [get_seed](#) () const
Get seed.
- void [set_seed](#) (unsigned x)
Set seed.
- bool [set_seed](#) () const
Get set-flag for seed.
- int [get_selection_size](#) () const
Get selection_size.
- void [set_selection_size](#) (int x)
Set selection_size.
- bool [set_selection_size](#) () const
Get set-flag for selection_size.
- std::string [get_solution_path](#) () const

- Get solution_path.*
 - void [set_solution_path](#) (std::string x)
 - Set solution_path.*
 - bool [set_solution_path](#) () const
 - Get set-flag for solution_path.*
 - double [get_target](#) () const
 - Get target.*
 - void [set_target](#) (double x)
 - Set target.*
 - bool [set_target](#) () const
 - Get set-flag for target.*
 - bool [with_additive_gaussian_noise](#) () const
 - Get additive_gaussian_noise.*
 - void [set_additive_gaussian_noise](#) ()
 - Set additive_gaussian_noise.*
 - bool [with_allow_stay](#) () const
 - Get allow_stay.*
 - void [set_allow_stay](#) ()
 - Set allow_stay.*
 - bool [with_bm_log_norm_infinite](#) () const
 - Get bm_log_norm_infinite.*
 - void [set_bm_log_norm_infinite](#) ()
 - Set bm_log_norm_infinite.*
 - bool [with_bm_log_norm_l1](#) () const
 - Get bm_log_norm_l1.*
 - void [set_bm_log_norm_l1](#) ()
 - Set bm_log_norm_l1.*
 - bool [with_bm_negative_positive_selection](#) () const
 - Get bm_negative_positive_selection.*
 - void [set_bm_negative_positive_selection](#) ()
 - Set bm_negative_positive_selection.*
 - bool [with_cache](#) () const
 - Get cache.*
 - void [set_cache](#) ()
 - Set cache.*
 - bool [with_cache_budget](#) () const
 - Get cache_budget.*
 - void [set_cache_budget](#) ()
 - Set cache_budget.*
 - bool [with_concrete_solution](#) () const
 - Get concrete_solution.*
 - void [set_concrete_solution](#) ()
 - Set concrete_solution.*
 - bool [with_fn_display](#) () const
 - Get fn_display.*
 - void [set_fn_display](#) ()
 - Set fn_display.*
 - bool [with_fn_get_bv_size](#) () const
 - Get fn_get_bv_size.*
 - void [set_fn_get_bv_size](#) ()
 - Set fn_get_bv_size.*

- bool [with_fn_get_maximum](#) () const
Get fn_get_maximum.
- void [set_fn_get_maximum](#) ()
Set fn_get_maximum.
- bool [with_fn_has_known_maximum](#) () const
Get fn_has_known_maximum.
- void [set_fn_has_known_maximum](#) ()
Set fn_has_known_maximum.
- bool [with_fn_provides_incremental_evaluation](#) () const
Get fn_provides_incremental_evaluation.
- void [set_fn_provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Set fn_provides_incremental_evaluation.
- bool [with_fn_walsh_transform](#) () const
Get fn_walsh_transform.
- void [set_fn_walsh_transform](#) ()
Set fn_walsh_transform.
- bool [with_he_a_bound_moment](#) () const
Get hea_bound_moment.
- void [set_he_a_bound_moment](#) ()
Set hea_bound_moment.
- bool [with_he_a_log_delta](#) () const
Get hea_log_delta.
- void [set_he_a_log_delta](#) ()
Set hea_log_delta.
- bool [with_he_a_log_dtu](#) () const
Get hea_log_dtu.
- void [set_he_a_log_dtu](#) ()
Set hea_log_dtu.
- bool [with_he_a_log_error](#) () const
Get hea_log_error.
- void [set_he_a_log_error](#) ()
Set hea_log_error.
- bool [with_he_a_log_moment_matrix](#) () const
Get hea_log_moment_matrix.
- void [set_he_a_log_moment_matrix](#) ()
Set hea_log_moment_matrix.
- bool [with_he_a_log_selection](#) () const
Get hea_log_selection.
- void [set_he_a_log_selection](#) ()
Set hea_log_selection.
- bool [with_he_a_randomize_bit_order](#) () const
Get hea_randomize_bit_order.
- void [set_he_a_randomize_bit_order](#) ()
Set hea_randomize_bit_order.
- bool [with_incremental_evaluation](#) () const
Get incremental_evaluation.
- void [set_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Set incremental_evaluation.
- bool [with_load_solution](#) () const
Get load_solution.
- void [set_load_solution](#) ()

- Set load_solution.*
- bool [with_log_improvement](#) () const
 - Get log_improvement.*
- void [set_log_improvement](#) ()
 - Set log_improvement.*
- bool [with_map_display](#) () const
 - Get map_display.*
- void [set_map_display](#) ()
 - Set map_display.*
- bool [with_map_random](#) () const
 - Get map_random.*
- void [set_map_random](#) ()
 - Set map_random.*
- bool [with_map_surjective](#) () const
 - Get map_surjective.*
- void [set_map_surjective](#) ()
 - Set map_surjective.*
- bool [with_mmas_strict](#) () const
 - Get mmas_strict.*
- void [set_mmas_strict](#) ()
 - Set mmas_strict.*
- bool [with_negation](#) () const
 - Get negation.*
- void [set_negation](#) ()
 - Set negation.*
- bool [with_parsed_modifier](#) () const
 - Get parsed_modifier.*
- void [set_parsed_modifier](#) ()
 - Set parsed_modifier.*
- bool [with_pn_allow_stay](#) () const
 - Get pn_allow_stay.*
- void [set_pn_allow_stay](#) ()
 - Set pn_allow_stay.*
- bool [with_print_defaults](#) () const
 - Get print_defaults.*
- void [set_print_defaults](#) ()
 - Set print_defaults.*
- bool [with_print_description](#) () const
 - Get print_description.*
- void [set_print_description](#) ()
 - Set print_description.*
- bool [with_print_header](#) () const
 - Get print_header.*
- void [set_print_header](#) ()
 - Set print_header.*
- bool [with_print_results](#) () const
 - Get print_results.*
- void [set_print_results](#) ()
 - Set print_results.*
- bool [with_print_solution](#) () const
 - Get print_solution.*

- void [set_print_solution](#) ()
Set print_solution.
- bool [with_prior_noise](#) () const
Get prior_noise.
- void [set_prior_noise](#) ()
Set prior_noise.
- bool [with_pv_log_entropy](#) () const
Get pv_log_entropy.
- void [set_pv_log_entropy](#) ()
Set pv_log_entropy.
- bool [with_pv_log_pv](#) () const
Get pv_log_pv.
- void [set_pv_log_pv](#) ()
Set pv_log_pv.
- bool [with_restart](#) () const
Get restart.
- void [set_restart](#) ()
Set restart.
- bool [with_rls_strict](#) () const
Get rls_strict.
- void [set_rls_strict](#) ()
Set rls_strict.
- bool [with_rw_log_value](#) () const
Get rw_log_value.
- void [set_rw_log_value](#) ()
Set rw_log_value.
- bool [with_save_description](#) () const
Get save_description.
- void [set_save_description](#) ()
Set save_description.
- bool [with_save_results](#) () const
Get save_results.
- void [set_save_results](#) ()
Set save_results.
- bool [with_save_solution](#) () const
Get save_solution.
- void [set_save_solution](#) ()
Set save_solution.
- bool [with_stop_on_maximum](#) () const
Get stop_on_maximum.
- void [set_stop_on_maximum](#) ()
Set stop_on_maximum.
- bool [with_stop_on_target](#) () const
Get stop_on_target.
- void [set_stop_on_target](#) ()
Set stop_on_target.
- [Options](#) (int argc, char *argv[])
Constructor.
- int [get_input_size](#) () const
Get input_size.
- void [set_input_size](#) (int x)

- Set input_size.*
- bool [set_input_size](#) () const
 - Get set-flag for input_size.*
- int [get_map](#) () const
 - Get map.*
- void [set_map](#) (int x)
 - Set map.*
- bool [set_map](#) () const
 - Get set-flag for map.*
- int [get_output_size](#) () const
 - Get output_size.*
- void [set_output_size](#) (int x)
 - Set output_size.*
- bool [set_output_size](#) () const
 - Get set-flag for output_size.*
- std::string [get_path](#) () const
 - Get path.*
- void [set_path](#) (std::string x)
 - Set path.*
- bool [set_path](#) () const
 - Get set-flag for path.*
- int [get_seed](#) () const
 - Get seed.*
- void [set_seed](#) (int x)
 - Set seed.*
- bool [set_seed](#) () const
 - Get set-flag for seed.*
- int [get_ts_length](#) () const
 - Get ts_length.*
- void [set_ts_length](#) (int x)
 - Set ts_length.*
- bool [set_ts_length](#) () const
 - Get set-flag for ts_length.*
- int [get_ts_sampling_mode](#) () const
 - Get ts_sampling_mode.*
- void [set_ts_sampling_mode](#) (int x)
 - Set ts_sampling_mode.*
- bool [set_ts_sampling_mode](#) () const
 - Get set-flag for ts_sampling_mode.*
- bool [with_surjective](#) () const
 - Get surjective.*
- void [set_surjective](#) ()
 - Set surjective.*

Private Member Functions

- void [print_help](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message.
- void [print_version](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print version.
- void [print_help](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message.
- void [print_help_real](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message for section real.
- void [print_help_pn](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message for section pn.
- void [print_help_map](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message for section map.
- void [print_help_ls](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message for section ls.
- void [print_help_sa](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message for section sa.
- void [print_help_ea](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message for section ea.
- void [print_help_eda](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message for section eda.
- void [print_help_he](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message for section hea.
- void [print_help_bm](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message for section bm.
- void [print_version](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print version.
- void [print_help](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message.
- void [print_version](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print version.

Private Attributes

- std::string [_exec_name](#)
Name of the executable.
- std::string [_version](#)
Name Version.
- int [_bv_size](#)
Size of bit vectors.
- bool [_opt_bv_size](#)
- double [_coupling_constant](#)
Coupling constant.
- bool [_opt_coupling_constant](#)
- double [_ep_upper_bound](#)
Upper bound of numbers.
- bool [_opt_ep_upper_bound](#)
- double [_field_constant](#)
Field constant.

- `bool _opt_field_constant`
- `int _function`
Type of function.
- `bool _opt_function`
- `int _ms_num_clauses`
Number of clauses.
- `bool _opt_ms_num_clauses`
- `int _ms_num_literals_per_clause`
Number of literals per clause.
- `bool _opt_ms_num_literals_per_clause`
- `int _nk_k`
Each bit is connected to k other bits.
- `bool _opt_nk_k`
- `int _nn1_generator`
Type of NearestNeighborIsingModel1 generator.
- `bool _opt_nn1_generator`
- `int _nn2_generator`
Type of NearestNeighborIsingModel2 generator.
- `bool _opt_nn2_generator`
- `int _nn2_num_columns`
Number of columns.
- `bool _opt_nn2_num_columns`
- `int _nn2_num_rows`
Number of rows.
- `bool _opt_nn2_num_rows`
- `int _part_upper_bound`
Upper bound of numbers.
- `bool _opt_part_upper_bound`
- `std::string _path`
Path (relative or absolute) of a function file.
- `bool _opt_path`
- `int _seed`
Seed for the random number generator.
- `bool _opt_seed`
- `double _stddev`
Standard deviation.
- `bool _opt_stddev`
- `int _walsh2_generator`
Type of WalshExpansion2 generator.
- `bool _opt_walsh2_generator`
- `double _walsh2_ising_alpha`
Dyson-Ising: exponential decay parameter for long range interactions.
- `bool _opt_walsh2_ising_alpha`
- `int _walsh_num_features`
Number of features.
- `bool _opt_walsh_num_features`
- `bool _ms_planted_solution`
Generate an instance with a planted solution.
- `bool _periodic_boundary_conditions`
Periodic boundary conditions.
- `int _algorithm`
Type of algorithm.

- **bool _opt_algorithm**
- **int _bm_mc_reset_strategy**
Markov chain reset strategy.
- **bool _opt_bm_mc_reset_strategy**
- **int _bm_num_gs_cycles**
Number of Gibbs sampler cycles per bit vector.
- **bool _opt_bm_num_gs_cycles**
- **int _bm_num_gs_steps**
Number of Gibbs sampler steps per bit vector.
- **bool _opt_bm_num_gs_steps**
- **int _bm_sampling**
Sampling mode for the Boltzmann machine.
- **bool _opt_bm_sampling**
- **int _budget**
Number of allowed function evaluations (≤ 0 means indefinite)
- **bool _opt_budget**
- **std::string _description_path**
Path of the description file.
- **bool _opt_description_path**
- **int _ea_lambda**
Offspring population size.
- **bool _opt_ea_lambda**
- **int _ea_mu**
Parent population size.
- **bool _opt_ea_mu**
- **std::string _expression**
Expression of the variable x .
- **bool _opt_expression**
- **std::string _fn_name**
Name of the function in the dynamic library.
- **bool _opt_fn_name**
- **int _fn_num_traps**
Number of traps.
- **bool _opt_fn_num_traps**
- **int _fn_prefix_length**
Prefix length for long path.
- **bool _opt_fn_prefix_length**
- **int _fn_threshold**
Threshold (in bits) for Jump, Four Peaks, and Six Peaks.
- **bool _opt_fn_threshold**
- **double _ga_crossover_bias**
Crossover bias.
- **bool _opt_ga_crossover_bias**
- **double _ga_crossover_probability**
Crossover probability.
- **bool _opt_ga_crossover_probability**
- **int _ga_tournament_size**
Tournament size.
- **bool _opt_ga_tournament_size**
- **int _hea_bit_herding**
Type of bit herding.
- **bool _opt_hea_bit_herding**

- `int _hea_num_seq_updates`
Number of sequential updates per sample.
- `bool _opt_hea_num_seq_updates`
- `int _hea_reset_period`
Reset period (≤ 0 means no reset)
- `bool _opt_hea_reset_period`
- `int _hea_sampling_method`
Sampling method for spin features.
- `bool _opt_hea_sampling_method`
- `double _hea_weight`
Weight of second moments.
- `bool _opt_hea_weight`
- `double _learning_rate`
Learning rate.
- `bool _opt_learning_rate`
- `int _map`
Type of map.
- `bool _opt_map`
- `int _map_input_size`
Input size of linear and affine maps.
- `bool _opt_map_input_size`
- `std::string _map_path`
Path of a map file.
- `bool _opt_map_path`
- `int _map_ts_length`
Transvection sequence length.
- `bool _opt_map_ts_length`
- `int _map_ts_sampling_mode`
Transvection sequence sampling mode.
- `bool _opt_map_ts_sampling_mode`
- `double _mutation_probability`
Expected number of flipped bits (bv_size times mutation probability)
- `bool _opt_mutation_probability`
- `int _neighborhood`
Type of neighborhood.
- `bool _opt_neighborhood`
- `int _neighborhood_iterator`
Type of neighborhood iterator.
- `bool _opt_neighborhood_iterator`
- `double _noise_stddev`
Noise standard deviation.
- `bool _opt_noise_stddev`
- `int _num_iterations`
Number of iterations (≤ 0 means indefinite)
- `bool _opt_num_iterations`
- `int _num_threads`
Number of threads.
- `bool _opt_num_threads`
- `double _pn_mutation_probability`
Expected number of flipped bits (bv_size times mutation probability)
- `bool _opt_pn_mutation_probability`
- `int _pn_neighborhood`

Type of neighborhood.

- bool **_opt_pn_neighborhood**
- int [_pn_radius](#)

Radius of Hamming ball or sphere.

- bool **_opt_pn_radius**
- int [_population_size](#)

Population size.

- bool **_opt_population_size**
- int [_pv_log_num_components](#)

Number of probability vector components to log.

- bool **_opt_pv_log_num_components**
- int [_radius](#)

Radius of Hamming ball or sphere.

- bool **_opt_radius**
- std::string [_real_expression](#)

Expression.

- bool **_opt_real_expression**
- double [_real_lower_bound](#)

Lower bound.

- bool **_opt_real_lower_bound**
- int [_real_num_bits](#)

Number of bits in the dyadic representation of a real number.

- bool **_opt_real_num_bits**
- double [_real_upper_bound](#)

upper bound

- bool **_opt_real_upper_bound**
- std::string [_results_path](#)

Path of the results file.

- bool **_opt_results_path**
- int [_rls_patience](#)

Number of consecutive rejected moves before throwing LocalMaximum (≤ 0 means infinite)

- bool **_opt_rls_patience**
- double [_sa_beta_ratio](#)

Ratio for beta or inverse temperature.

- bool **_opt_sa_beta_ratio**
- double [_sa_initial_acceptance_probability](#)

Initial acceptance probability.

- bool **_opt_sa_initial_acceptance_probability**
- int [_sa_num_transitions](#)

Number of accepted transitions before annealing.

- bool **_opt_sa_num_transitions**
- int [_sa_num_trials](#)

Number of trials to estimate initial inverse temperature.

- bool **_opt_sa_num_trials**
- unsigned [_seed](#)

Seed for the random number generator.

- int [_selection_size](#)

Selection size (number of selected individuals)

- bool **_opt_selection_size**
- std::string [_solution_path](#)

Path of the solution file.

- bool **_opt_solution_path**

- `double _target`
Target.
- `bool _opt_target`
- `bool _additive_gaussian_noise`
Additive Gaussian noise.
- `bool _allow_stay`
In case no mutation occurs allow the current bit vector to stay unchanged (Bernoulli process)
- `bool _bm_log_norm_infinite`
Log infinite norm of the parameters.
- `bool _bm_log_norm_l1`
Log L1 norm of the parameters.
- `bool _bm_negative_positive_selection`
Negative and positive selection.
- `bool _cache`
Cache function evaluations.
- `bool _cache_budget`
Set cache on budget.
- `bool _concrete_solution`
At the end, print or save the solution in the domain of the concrete function.
- `bool _fn_display`
Display the function and exit.
- `bool _fn_get_bv_size`
Print the size of bit vectors.
- `bool _fn_get_maximum`
If the maximum is known then print it and exit with status 0 else exit with status 1.
- `bool _fn_has_known_maximum`
Does the function have a known maximum?
- `bool _fn_provides_incremental_evaluation`
Does the function provide incremental evaluation?
- `bool _fn_walsh_transform`
Compute the Walsh transform of the function.
- `bool _hea_bound_moment`
Bound moment after update.
- `bool _hea_log_delta`
Log norm 2 of delta (in moment space)
- `bool _hea_log_dtu`
Log distance to uniform.
- `bool _hea_log_error`
Log error (moment discrepancy)
- `bool _hea_log_moment_matrix`
Log moment matrix.
- `bool _hea_log_selection`
Log the distance between the target and the selection moment.
- `bool _hea_randomize_bit_order`
Randomize bit order.
- `bool _incremental_evaluation`
Incremental evaluation.
- `bool _load_solution`
Load a solution from a file.
- `bool _log_improvement`
Log improvement.

- [bool _map_display](#)
Display the map.
- [bool _map_random](#)
Sample a random map.
- [bool _map_surjective](#)
Ensure that the sampled linear or affine map is surjective.
- [bool _mmas_strict](#)
Strict ($>$) max-min ant system.
- [bool _negation](#)
Negation (hence minimization) of the function.
- [bool _parsed_modifier](#)
Parsed modifier.
- [bool _pn_allow_stay](#)
In case no mutation occurs allow the current bit vector to stay unchanged (Bernoulli process)
- [bool _print_defaults](#)
Print the default parameters and exit.
- [bool _print_description](#)
Print a description of the solution.
- [bool _print_header](#)
At the beginning, print the header.
- [bool _print_results](#)
Print results.
- [bool _print_solution](#)
Print the solution.
- [bool _prior_noise](#)
Prior noise.
- [bool _pv_log_entropy](#)
Log entropy of probability vector.
- [bool _pv_log_pv](#)
Log probability vector.
- [bool _restart](#)
Restart any algorithm an indefinite number of times.
- [bool _rls_strict](#)
Strict ($>$) random local search.
- [bool _rw_log_value](#)
Log bit vector value during random walk.
- [bool _save_description](#)
At the end, save a description of the solution in a file.
- [bool _save_results](#)
At the end, save results in a file.
- [bool _save_solution](#)
At the end, save the solution in a file.
- [bool _stop_on_maximum](#)
Stop on maximum.
- [bool _stop_on_target](#)
Stop on target.
- [int _input_size](#)
Input bit vector size.
- [bool _opt_input_size](#)
- [int _output_size](#)
Output bit vector size.

- bool **_opt_output_size**
- int [_ts_length](#)
Transvection sequence length.
- bool **_opt_ts_length**
- int [_ts_sampling_mode](#)
Transvection sequence sampling mode.
- bool **_opt_ts_sampling_mode**
- bool [_surjective](#)
Ensure that the sampled linear or affine map is surjective.

Friends

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &, const [Options](#) &)
Print a header containing the parameter values.
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &, const [Options](#) &)
Print a header containing the parameter values.
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &, const [Options](#) &)
Print a header containing the parameter values.

6.81.1 Detailed Description

Command line options.

Definition at line 8 of file `ffgen-options.hh`.

6.81.2 Member Data Documentation

6.81.2.1 `_path`

```
std::string _path [private]
```

Path (relative or absolute) of a function file.

Path (relative or absolute) of a map file.

Path of a function file.

Definition at line 69 of file `ffgen-options.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

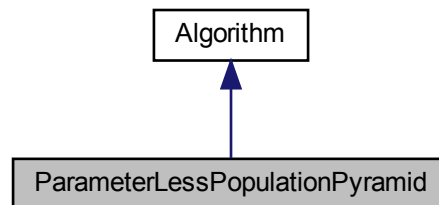
- `app/ffgen-options.hh`
- `app/hnco-options.hh`
- `app/mapgen-options.hh`
- `app/ffgen-options.cc`
- `app/hnco-options.cc`
- `app/mapgen-options.cc`

6.82 ParameterLessPopulationPyramid Class Reference

Parameter-less Population Pyramid.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/p3.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for ParameterLessPopulationPyramid:



Public Member Functions

- [ParameterLessPopulationPyramid](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.
- void [maximize](#) ()
Maximize.
- void [finalize](#) ()
Finalize.

Private Attributes

- `std::unique_ptr< Implementation > _pimpl`
Pointer to implementation.

Additional Inherited Members

6.82.1 Detailed Description

Parameter-less Population Pyramid.

Implementation of the Parameter-less Population Pyramid (P3 for short).

Author: Brian W. Goldman

Reference:

"Fast and Efficient Black Box Optimization using the Parameter-less Population Pyramid" by B. W. Goldman and W. F. Punch

Integrated into HNCO by Arnaud Berny

Definition at line 51 of file p3.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

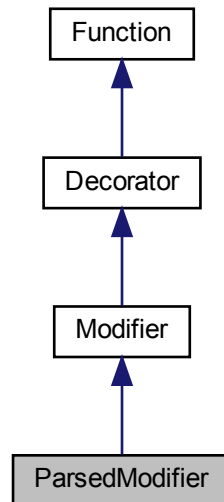
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/p3.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/p3.cc`

6.83 ParsedModifier Class Reference

Parsed modifier.

```
#include <hnco/functions/modifiers/parsed-modifier.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for ParsedModifier:



Public Member Functions

- **ParsedModifier** (**Function** *function, std::string expression)
Constructor.

Information about the function

- int **get_bv_size** ()
Get bit vector size.

Evaluation

- double **eval** (const **bit_vector_t** &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- FunctionParser **_parser**
Function parser.
- double **_values** [1]
Array of values.

Additional Inherited Members

6.83.1 Detailed Description

Parsed modifier.

Let f be the original function. Then the modified function is equivalent to $g \circ f$, where g is a real function defined by an expression $g(x)$ provided as a string.

Definition at line 40 of file `parsed-modifier.hh`.

6.83.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.83.2.1 ParsedModifier()

```
ParsedModifier (
    Function * function,
    std::string expression )
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>function</i>	Decorated function
<i>expression</i>	Expression to parse

Definition at line 31 of file `parsed-modifier.cc`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

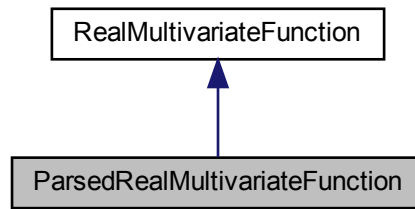
- `lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/parsed-modifier.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/parsed-modifier.cc`

6.84 ParsedRealMultivariateFunction Class Reference

Parsed real multivariate function.

```
#include <hnco/functions/real/real-multivariate-function.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for ParsedRealMultivariateFunction:



Public Member Functions

- [ParsedRealMultivariateFunction](#) (std::string expression)
Constructor.
- int [get_dimension](#) ()
Get the dimension of vectors.
- double [eval](#) (const std::vector< double > x)
Evaluate a real vector.

Private Attributes

- FunctionParser [_fparser](#)
Function parser.
- int [_num_variables](#) = 0
Number of variables.

6.84.1 Detailed Description

Parsed real multivariate function.

Definition at line 52 of file real-multivariate-function.hh.

6.84.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.84.2.1 ParsedRealMultivariateFunction()

```
ParsedRealMultivariateFunction (  
    std::string expression )
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Expression to parse
-------------------	---------------------

Definition at line 34 of file real-multivariate-function.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

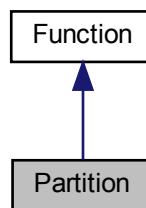
- lib/hnco/functions/real/real-multivariate-function.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/real/real-multivariate-function.cc

6.85 Partition Class Reference

Partition.

```
#include <hnco/functions/partition.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Partition:



Public Member Functions

- [Partition](#) ()
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Instance generators

- template<class Generator >
void [generate](#) (int n, Generator generator)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n, int upper_bound)
Random instance.

Display

- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.
- void [describe](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, std::ostream &stream)
Describe a bit vector.

Private Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
`void serialize (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)`
Serialize.

Private Attributes

- `std::vector< int > _numbers`
Multiset of positive integers.

Friends

- `class boost::serialization::access`

6.85.1 Detailed Description

Partition.

Partition a finite multiset of positive integers into two subsets such that the sum of numbers in the first subset is the closest to the sum of numbers in the second subset.

The function computes the negation of the distance between the sum of numbers corresponding to ones in the bit vector and the sum of those corresponding to zeros. The negation is a consequence of the fact that algorithms in HNCO maximize rather than minimize a function.

Definition at line 53 of file partition.hh.

6.85.2 Member Function Documentation

6.85.2.1 `generate()`

```
void generate (
    int n,
    Generator generator ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>generator</i>	Number generator

Definition at line 86 of file partition.hh.

6.85.2.2 random()

```
void random (
    int n,
    int upper_bound ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The numbers are sampled from the uniform distribution on [1..upper_bound].

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
<i>upper_bound</i>	Upper bound of positive integers

Definition at line 102 of file partition.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

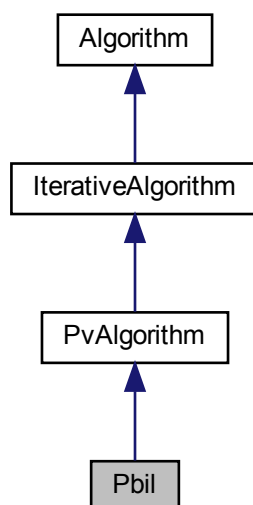
- lib/hnco/functions/partition.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/partition.cc

6.86 Pbil Class Reference

Population-based incremental learning.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/pv/pbil.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Pbil:



Public Member Functions

- `Pbil` (int n, int population_size)
Constructor.
- void `init` ()
Initialization.

Setters

- void `set_selection_size` (int x)
Set the selection size.
- void `set_learning_rate` (double x)
Set the learning rate.

Protected Member Functions

- void `iterate` ()
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- `Population_population`
Population.
- `pv_t_mean`
Mean of selected bit vectors.

Parameters

- int `_selection_size` = 1
Selection size.
- double `_learning_rate` = 1e-3
Learning rate.

6.86.1 Detailed Description

Population-based incremental learning.

Reference:

S. Baluja and R. Caruana. 1995. Removing the genetics from the standard genetic algorithm. In Proceedings of the 12th Annual Conference on Machine Learning. 38–46.

Definition at line 41 of file pbil.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

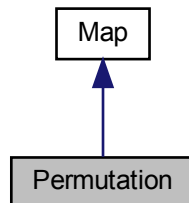
- lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/pbil.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/pbil.cc

6.87 Permutation Class Reference

Permutation.

```
#include <hnco/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Permutation:



Public Member Functions

- void [random](#) (int n)
Random instance.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output)
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) ()
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) ()
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) ()
Check for surjective map.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [save](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- template<class Archive >
void [load](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.

Private Attributes

- [permutation_t_permutation](#)
Permutation.

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

6.87.1 Detailed Description

Permutation.

A permutation is a linear map f from F_2^n to itself defined by $f(x) = y$, where $y_i = x_{\sigma_i}$ and σ is a permutation of $0, 1, \dots, n - 1$.

Definition at line 139 of file `map.hh`.

6.87.2 Member Function Documentation

6.87.2.1 `is_surjective()`

```
bool is_surjective ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 190 of file `map.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

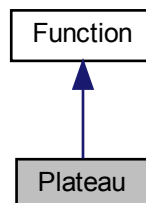
- `lib/hnco/map.hh`
- `lib/hnco/map.cc`

6.88 Plateau Class Reference

[Plateau](#).

```
#include <hnco/functions/theory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Plateau:



Public Member Functions

- [Plateau](#) (int bv_size)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.

6.88.1 Detailed Description

[Plateau](#).

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 244 of file theory.hh.

6.88.2 Member Function Documentation

6.88.2.1 [get_maximum\(\)](#)

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

[_bv_size](#) + 2

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 268 of file theory.hh.

6.88.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 264 of file theory.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

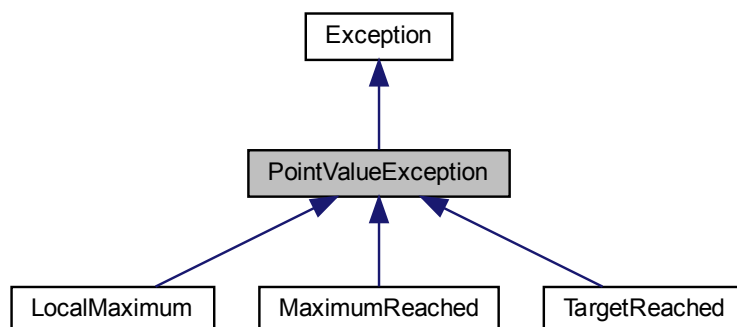
- lib/hnco/functions/theory.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/theory.cc

6.89 PointValueException Class Reference

Point-value exception.

```
#include <hnco/exception.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for PointValueException:



Public Member Functions

- [PointValueException](#) (const [algorithm::point_value_t](#) &pv)
Constructor.
- const [algorithm::point_value_t](#) & [get_point_value](#) () const
Get point-value.

Protected Attributes

- [algorithm::point_value_t _pv](#)
Point-value.

6.89.1 Detailed Description

Point-value exception.

Definition at line 39 of file exception.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

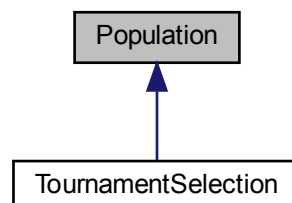
- lib/hnco/exception.hh

6.90 Population Class Reference

[Population](#).

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/population.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Population:



Public Types

- `typedef std::pair< int, double > index_value_t`
Index-value type.

Public Member Functions

- [Population](#) (int population_size, int n)
Constructor.
- int [size](#) () const
Size.
- void [random](#) ()
Initialize the population with random bit vectors.

Get bit vectors for non const populations

- [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_bv](#) (int i)
Get a bit vector.
- [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_best_bv](#) ()
Get best bit vector.
- [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_best_bv](#) (int i)
Get best bit vector.
- [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_worst_bv](#) (int i)
Get worst bit vector.

Get bit vectors for const populations

- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_bv](#) (int i) const
Get a bit vector.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_best_bv](#) () const
Get best bit vector.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_best_bv](#) (int i) const
Get best bit vector.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_worst_bv](#) (int i) const
Get worst bit vector.

Get sorted values

- double [get_best_value](#) (int i) const
Get best value.
- double [get_best_value](#) () const
Get best value.

Evaluation and sorting

- void [eval](#) (function::Function *function)
Evaluate the population.
- void [eval](#) (const std::vector< function::Function * > &functions)
Parallel evaluation of the population.
- void [sort](#) ()
Sort the lookup table.
- void [partial_sort](#) (int selection_size)
Partially sort the lookup table.
- void [shuffle](#) ()
Shuffle the lookup table.

Selection

- void [plus_selection](#) (const [Population](#) &offsprings)
Plus selection.
- void [plus_selection](#) ([Population](#) &offsprings)
Plus selection.
- void [comma_selection](#) (const [Population](#) &offsprings)
Comma selection.
- void [comma_selection](#) ([Population](#) &offsprings)
Comma selection.

Protected Attributes

- `std::vector< bit_vector_t > _bvs`
Bit vectors.
- `std::vector< index_value_t > _lookup`
Lookup table.
- `std::function< bool(const index_value_t &, const index_value_t &)> _compare_index_value`
Binary operator for comparing index-value pairs.

6.90.1 Detailed Description

[Population](#).

Definition at line 36 of file `population.hh`.

6.90.2 Member Function Documentation

6.90.2.1 `comma_selection()` [1/2]

```
void comma_selection (
    const Population & offsprings )
```

Comma selection.

Implemented with a copy.

Precondition

Offspring population must be partially sorted.

Warning

The function does not break ties randomly (workaround: shuffle offsprings).

Definition at line 112 of file `population.cc`.

6.90.2.2 comma_selection() [2/2]

```
void comma_selection (
    Population & offsprings )
```

Comma selection.

Implemented with a swap. Should be faster than comma_selection with a copy.

Precondition

Offspring population must be partially sorted.

Warning

The function does not break ties randomly (workaround: shuffle offsprings).
Modifies its argument.

Definition at line 126 of file population.cc.

6.90.2.3 get_best_bv() [1/4]

```
bit_vector_t& get_best_bv ( ) [inline]
```

Get best bit vector.

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 85 of file population.hh.

6.90.2.4 get_best_bv() [2/4]

```
const bit_vector_t& get_best_bv ( ) const [inline]
```

Get best bit vector.

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 117 of file population.hh.

6.90.2.5 get_best_bv() [3/4]

```
bit_vector_t& get_best_bv (
    int i ) [inline]
```

Get best bit vector.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index in the sorted population
----------	--------------------------------

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 93 of file population.hh.

6.90.2.6 get_best_bv() [4/4]

```
const bit_vector_t& get_best_bv (  
    int i ) const [inline]
```

Get best bit vector.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index in the sorted population
----------	--------------------------------

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 125 of file population.hh.

6.90.2.7 get_best_value() [1/2]

```
double get_best_value ( ) const [inline]
```

Get best value.

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 154 of file population.hh.

6.90.2.8 get_best_value() [2/2]

```
double get_best_value (  
    int i ) const [inline]
```

Get best value.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index in the sorted population
----------	--------------------------------

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 148 of file population.hh.

6.90.2.9 get_worst_bv() [1/2]

```
bit_vector_t& get_worst_bv (  
    int i ) [inline]
```

Get worst bit vector.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index in the sorted population
----------	--------------------------------

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 101 of file population.hh.

6.90.2.10 get_worst_bv() [2/2]

```
const bit_vector_t& get_worst_bv (  
    int i ) const [inline]
```

Get worst bit vector.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index in the sorted population
----------	--------------------------------

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 133 of file population.hh.

6.90.2.11 plus_selection() [1/2]

```
void plus_selection (
    const Population & offsprings )
```

Plus selection.

Implemented with a copy.

Precondition

Both populations must be completely sorted.

Warning

The function does not break ties randomly (workaround: shuffle parents and offsprings).

Definition at line 74 of file population.cc.

6.90.2.12 plus_selection() [2/2]

```
void plus_selection (
    Population & offsprings )
```

Plus selection.

Implemented with a swap. Should be faster than plus_selection with a copy.

Precondition

Both populations must be completely sorted.

Warning

The function does not break ties randomly (workaround: shuffle parents and offsprings).

Modifies its argument.

Definition at line 93 of file population.cc.

6.90.3 Member Data Documentation

6.90.3.1 _compare_index_value

```
std::function<bool(const index_value_t&, const index_value_t&)> _compare_index_value [protected]
```

Initial value:

```
=  
[] (const index_value_t& a, const index_value_t& b) { return a.second > b.second; }
```

Binary operator for comparing index-value pairs.

Definition at line 57 of file population.hh.

6.90.3.2 _lookup

```
std::vector<index_value_t> _lookup [protected]
```

Lookup table.

Let p be of type `std::pair<int, double>`. Then $p.first$ is the bv index in the unsorted population whereas $p.second$ is the bv value.

Definition at line 54 of file population.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

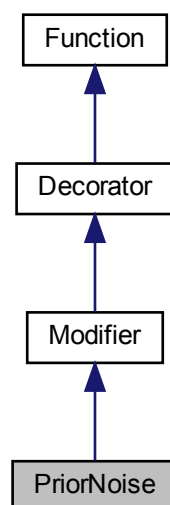
- lib/hnco/algorithms/population.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/population.cc

6.91 PriorNoise Class Reference

Prior noise.

```
#include <hnco/functions/modifiers/prior-noise.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for PriorNoise:



Public Member Functions

- [PriorNoise](#) ([Function](#) *fn, [neighborhood::Neighborhood](#) *nh)
Constructor.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Evaluation

- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- [neighborhood::Neighborhood](#) * [_neighborhood](#)
Neighborhood.
- [bit_vector_t](#) [_noisy_bv](#)
Noisy bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

6.91.1 Detailed Description

Prior noise.

Definition at line 37 of file prior-noise.hh.

6.91.2 Member Function Documentation

6.91.2.1 [get_maximum\(\)](#)

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Delegation is questionable here.

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 69 of file prior-noise.hh.

6.91.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Delegation is questionable here.

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 75 of file prior-noise.hh.

6.91.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

false

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 79 of file prior-noise.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

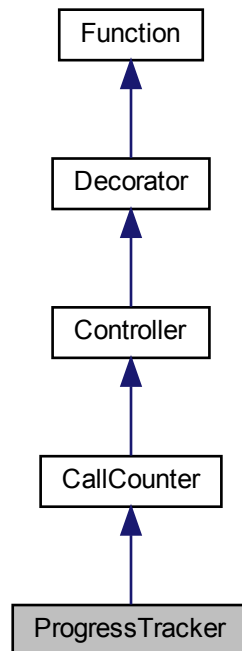
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/prior-noise.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/prior-noise.cc

6.92 ProgressTracker Class Reference

[ProgressTracker](#).

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for ProgressTracker:



Classes

- struct [Event](#)
Event.

Public Member Functions

- [ProgressTracker](#) ([Function](#) *function)
Constructor.

Evaluation

- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [incremental_eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped←
_bits)
Incremental evaluation.
- void [update](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value)
Update after a safe evaluation.

Get information

- const [Event](#) & [get_last_improvement](#) ()

- *Get the last improvement.*
double [get_evaluation_time](#) ()
Get evaluation time.

Setters

- void [set_log_improvement](#) (bool x)
Log improvement.
- void [set_stream](#) (std::ostream *x)
Output stream.

Protected Member Functions

- void [update_last_improvement](#) (double value)
Update last improvement.

Protected Attributes

- [Event _last_improvement](#)
Last improvement.
- [StopWatch _stop_watch](#)
Stop watch.

Parameters

- bool [_log_improvement](#) = false
Log improvement.
- std::ostream * [_stream](#) = &std::cout
Output stream.

6.92.1 Detailed Description

[ProgressTracker](#).

A [ProgressTracker](#) is a [CallCounter](#) which keeps track the last improvement, that is its value and the number of evaluations needed to reach it.

Definition at line 217 of file controller.hh.

6.92.2 Member Function Documentation

6.92.2.1 `get_last_improvement()`

```
const Event& get_last_improvement ( ) [inline]
```

Get the last improvement.

Warning

If `_last_improvement.num_evaluations` is zero then `_function` has never been called. The [Event](#) returned by `get_last_improvement` has therefore no meaning.

Definition at line 291 of file `controller.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

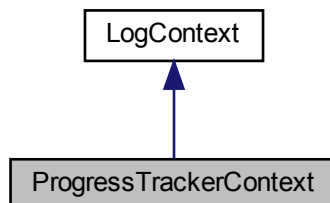
- `lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.cc`

6.93 ProgressTrackerContext Class Reference

Log context for ProgressTracker.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/log-context.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for ProgressTrackerContext:



Public Member Functions

- [ProgressTrackerContext](#) (`hnco::function::controller::ProgressTracker *pt`)
Constructor.
- `std::string` [get_context](#) ()
Get context.

Private Attributes

- `hnco::function::controller::ProgressTracker * _pt`
Progress tracker.

6.93.1 Detailed Description

Log context for ProgressTracker.

Definition at line 48 of file log-context.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

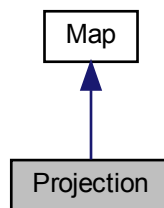
- lib/hnco/algorithms/log-context.hh

6.94 Projection Class Reference

Projection.

```
#include <hnco/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Projection:



Public Member Functions

- [Projection](#) (const std::vector< int > &bit_positions, int input_size)
Constructor.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output)
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) ()
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) ()
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) ()
Check for surjective map.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< int > [_bit_positions](#)
Bit positions.
- int [_input_size](#)
Input size.

6.94.1 Detailed Description

Projection.

The projection y of a bit vector x is x where we have dropped a given set of components.

Let $I = \{i_1, i_2, \dots, i_m\}$ be a subset of $\{1, 2, \dots, n\}$.

A projection f from F_2^n to F_2^m , where $n \geq m$, is defined by $f(x) = y$, where, for all $j \in \{1, 2, \dots, m\}$, $y_j = x_{i_j}$.

If f is a projection and g is an injection with the same bit positions then their composition $f \circ g$ is the identity.

Definition at line 459 of file map.hh.

6.94.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.94.2.1 Projection()

```
Projection (
    const std::vector< int > & bit_positions,
    int input_size )
```

Constructor.

The output size of the map is given by the size of `bit_positions`.

Parameters

<i>bit_positions</i>	Bit positions in the input from where output bits are copied
<i>input_size</i>	Input size

Precondition

`input_size >= bit_positions.size()`

Definition at line 164 of file map.cc.

6.94.3 Member Function Documentation

6.94.3.1 is_surjective()

```
bool is_surjective ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 497 of file map.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

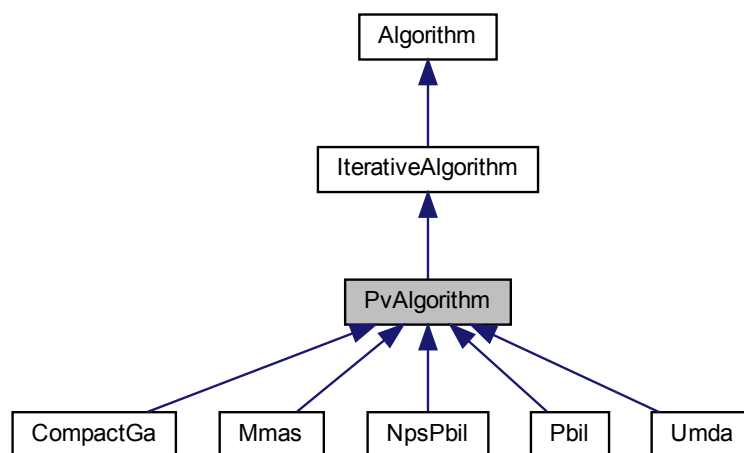
- lib/hnco/map.hh
- lib/hnco/map.cc

6.95 PvAlgorithm Class Reference

Probability vector algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/pv/pv-algorithm.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for PvAlgorithm:



Public Member Functions

- [PvAlgorithm](#) (int n)
Constructor.

Setters for logging

- void [set_log_entropy](#) (bool x)
Log entropy.
- void [set_log_num_components](#) (int x)
Set the number of probability vector components to log.
- void [set_log_pv](#) (bool x)
Log probability vector.

Protected Member Functions

- void `set_something_to_log` ()
Set flag for something to log.
- void `log` ()
Log.

Protected Attributes

- `pv_t_pv`
Probability vector.
- double `_lower_bound`
Lower bound of probability.
- double `_upper_bound`
Upper bound of probability.

Logging

- bool `_log_entropy` = false
Log entropy.
- bool `_log_pv` = false
Log probability vector.
- int `_log_num_components` = 5
Number of probability vector components to log.

6.95.1 Detailed Description

Probability vector algorithm.

Definition at line 35 of file pv-algorithm.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

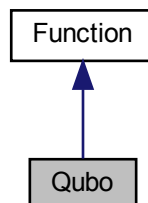
- lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/pv-algorithm.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/pv-algorithm.cc

6.96 Qubo Class Reference

Quadratic unconstrained binary optimization.

```
#include <hnco/functions/qubo.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Qubo:



Public Member Functions

- [Qubo](#) ()
Constructor.
- void [load](#) (std::istream &stream)
Load an instance.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [_q](#)
Matrix.

6.96.1 Detailed Description

Quadratic unconstrained binary optimization.

Its expression is of the form $f(x) = \sum_i Q_{ii}x_i + \sum_{i<j} Q_{ij}x_ix_j = x^T Qx$, where Q is an n x n upper-triangular matrix.

[Qubo](#) is the problem addressed by qbsolv. Here is its description as given on github:

Qbsolv, a decomposing solver, finds a minimum value of a large quadratic unconstrained binary optimization (Q↔UBO) problem by splitting it into pieces solved either via a D-Wave system or a classical tabu solver.

There are some differences between [WalshExpansion2](#) and [Qubo](#):

- [WalshExpansion2](#) maps 0/1 variables into -1/1 variables whereas [Qubo](#) directly deals with binary variables.
- Hence, there is a separate linear part in [WalshExpansion2](#) whereas the linear part in [Qubo](#) stems from the diagonal elements of the given matrix.

qbsolv aims at minimizing quadratic functions whereas hnco algorithms aim at maximizing them. Hence [Qubo::load](#) negates all elements so that maximizing the resulting function is equivalent to minimizing the original [Qubo](#).

References:

Michael Booth, Steven P. Reinhardt, and Aidan Roy. 2017. Partitioning Optimization Problems for Hybrid Classical/Quantum Execution. Technical Report. D-Wave.

<https://github.com/dwavesystems/qbsolv>

<http://people.brunel.ac.uk/~mastjjb/jeb/orlib/bqpinfo.html>

Definition at line 74 of file qubo.hh.

6.96.2 Member Function Documentation

6.96.2.1 load()

```
void load (
    std::istream & stream )
```

Load an instance.

Exceptions

Error	
-------	--

Definition at line 35 of file qubo.cc.

6.96.3 Member Data Documentation

6.96.3.1 `_q`

```
std::vector<std::vector<double> > _q [private]
```

Matrix.

n x n upper triangular matrix.

Definition at line 83 of file qubo.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/functions/qubo.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/qubo.cc

6.97 Random Struct Reference

[Random](#) numbers.

```
#include <hnco/random.hh>
```

Static Public Member Functions

- static double [uniform](#) ()
Next uniformly distributed sample.
- static double [normal](#) ()
Next normally distributed sample.
- static bool [bernoulli](#) ()
Next random bit.

Static Public Attributes

- static std::mt19937 [generator](#)
Mersenne Twister 19937 generator.

6.97.1 Detailed Description

Random numbers.

Definition at line 33 of file random.hh.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

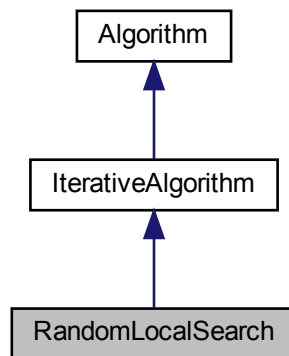
- lib/hnco/random.hh
- lib/hnco/random.cc

6.98 RandomLocalSearch Class Reference

Random local search.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ls/random-local-search.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for RandomLocalSearch:



Public Member Functions

- [RandomLocalSearch](#) (int n, [neighborhood::Neighborhood](#) *neighborhood)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.
- void [init](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Explicit initialization.
- void [init](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value)
Explicit initialization.
- void [finalize](#) ()
Finalize.

Setters

- void [set_compare](#) (std::function< bool(double, double)> x)
Set the binary operator for comparing evaluations.
- void [set_patience](#) (int x)
Set patience.
- void [set_incremental_evaluation](#) (bool x)
Set incremental evaluation.

Protected Member Functions

- void `iterate` ()
Single iteration.
- void `iterate_full` ()
Single iteration with full evaluation.
- void `iterate_incremental` ()
Single iteration with incremental evaluation.

Protected Attributes

- `neighborhood::Neighborhood * _neighborhood`
Neighborhood.
- int `_num_failures`
Number of failure.

Parameters

- `std::function< bool(double, double)> _compare = std::greater_equal<double>()`
Binary operator for comparing evaluations.
- int `_patience = 50`
Patience.
- bool `_incremental_evaluation = false`
Incremental evaluation.

6.98.1 Detailed Description

Random local search.

Definition at line 39 of file random-local-search.hh.

6.98.2 Member Function Documentation

6.98.2.1 `set_patience()`

```
void set_patience (
    int x ) [inline]
```

Set patience.

Number of consecutive rejected moves before throwing a LocalMaximum exception

Parameters

<code>x</code>	Patience
----------------	----------

If $x \leq 0$ then patience is considered infinite, meaning that the algorithm will never throw any LocalMaximum exception.

Definition at line 110 of file random-local-search.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

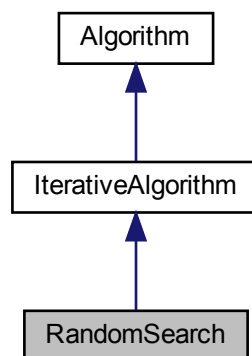
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/random-local-search.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/random-local-search.cc

6.99 RandomSearch Class Reference

Random search.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/random-search.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for RandomSearch:



Public Member Functions

- [RandomSearch](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.

Protected Member Functions

- void [iterate](#) ()
Single iteration.

Private Attributes

- [bit_vector_t _candidate](#)

Candidate.

Additional Inherited Members

6.99.1 Detailed Description

Random search.

Definition at line 31 of file random-search.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

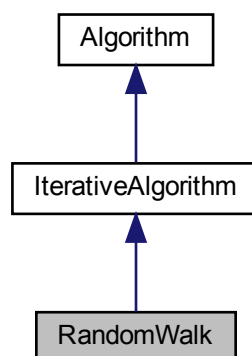
- lib/hnco/algorithms/random-search.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/random-search.cc

6.100 RandomWalk Class Reference

Random walk.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ls/random-walk.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for RandomWalk:



Public Member Functions

- [RandomWalk](#) (int n, [neighborhood::Neighborhood](#) *neighborhood)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.
- void [init](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Explicit initialization.
- void [init](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value)
Explicit initialization.
- void [log](#) ()
Log.

Setters

- void [set_incremental_evaluation](#) (bool x)
Set incremental evaluation.
- void [set_log_value](#) ()
Set log.

Protected Member Functions

- void [iterate](#) ()
Single iteration.
- void [iterate_full](#) ()
Single iteration with full evaluation.
- void [iterate_incremental](#) ()
Single iteration with incremental evaluation.

Protected Attributes

- [neighborhood::Neighborhood](#) * [_neighborhood](#)
Neighborhood.
- double [_value](#)
Value of the last visited bit vector.

Parameters

- bool [_incremental_evaluation](#) = false
Incremental evaluation.

6.100.1 Detailed Description

Random walk.

The algorithm simply performs a random walk on the graph implicitly given by the neighborhood. At each iteration, the chosen neighbor does not depend on its evaluation. However optimization takes place as in random search, that is the best visited bit vector is remembered.

Definition at line 42 of file random-walk.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

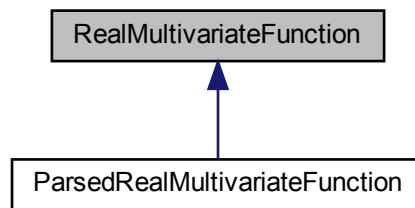
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/random-walk.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/random-walk.cc

6.101 RealMultivariateFunction Class Reference

Real multivariate function.

```
#include <hnco/functions/real/real-multivariate-function.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for RealMultivariateFunction:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~RealMultivariateFunction](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual int [get_dimension](#) ()=0
Get the dimension of vectors.
- virtual double [eval](#) (const std::vector< double > x)=0
Evaluate a real vector.

6.101.1 Detailed Description

Real multivariate function.

Definition at line 35 of file real-multivariate-function.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

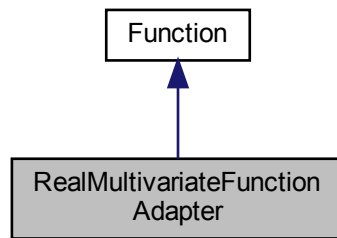
- lib/hnco/functions/real/real-multivariate-function.hh

6.102 RealMultivariateFunctionAdapter Class Reference

Real multivariate function adapter.

```
#include <hnco/functions/real/real-multivariate-function-adapter.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for RealMultivariateFunctionAdapter:



Public Member Functions

- [RealMultivariateFunctionAdapter](#) ([RealRepresentation](#) *rep, [RealMultivariateFunction](#) *fn)
Constructor.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.

Evaluation

- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Display

- void [describe](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, std::ostream &stream)
Describe a bit vector.

Private Member Functions

- void [convert](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Convert a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- [RealRepresentation](#) * `_representation`
Real representation.
- [RealMultivariateFunction](#) * `_function`
Real multivariate function.
- `std::vector< double > _rv`
Real vector.

6.102.1 Detailed Description

Real multivariate function adapter.

Definition at line 37 of file `real-multivariate-function-adapter.hh`.

6.102.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.102.2.1 RealMultivariateFunctionAdapter()

```
RealMultivariateFunctionAdapter (
    RealRepresentation * rep,
    RealMultivariateFunction * fn ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>rep</i>	Real representation
<i>fn</i>	Real multivariate function

Definition at line 59 of file `real-multivariate-function-adapter.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

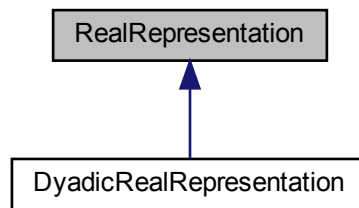
- `lib/hnco/functions/real/real-multivariate-function-adapter.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/real/real-multivariate-function-adapter.cc`

6.103 RealRepresentation Class Reference

Real representation.

```
#include <hnco/functions/real/real-representation.hh>
```


Inheritance diagram for RealRepresentation:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~RealRepresentation()`
Destructor.
- virtual `int size()`=0
Size of the representation.
- virtual `double convert(hnco::bit_vector_t::const_iterator first, hnco::bit_vector_t::const_iterator last)`=0
Convert a bit vector range into a double.

6.103.1 Detailed Description

Real representation.

Definition at line 35 of file `real-representation.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

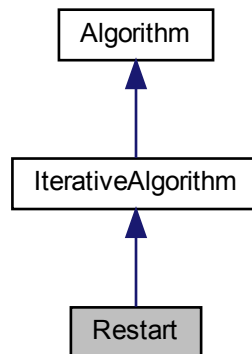
- `lib/hnco/functions/real/real-representation.hh`

6.104 Restart Class Reference

[Restart](#).

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/decorators/restart.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Restart:



Public Member Functions

- [Restart](#) (int n, [Algorithm](#) *algorithm)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.

Private Member Functions

- void [iterate](#) ()
Optimize.

Private Attributes

- [Algorithm](#) * [_algorithm](#)
Algorithm.

Additional Inherited Members

6.104.1 Detailed Description

[Restart](#).

[Restart](#) an [Algorithm](#) an indefinite number of times. Should be used in conjunction with `OnBudgetFunction` or `StopOnMaximum`.

Definition at line 38 of file `restart.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

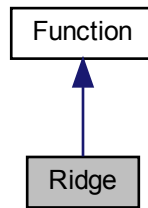
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/decorators/restart.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/decorators/restart.cc`

6.105 Ridge Class Reference

[Ridge](#).

```
#include <hnco/functions/theory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Ridge:



Public Member Functions

- [Ridge](#) (int bv_size)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.

6.105.1 Detailed Description

[Ridge](#).

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 208 of file theory.hh.

6.105.2 Member Function Documentation

6.105.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

`2 * _bv_size`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 232 of file theory.hh.

6.105.2.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

`true`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 228 of file theory.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

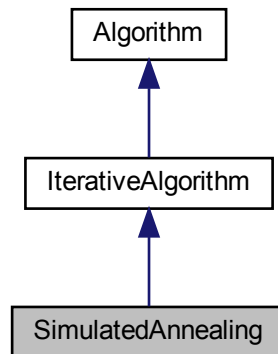
- `lib/hnco/functions/theory.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/theory.cc`

6.106 SimulatedAnnealing Class Reference

Simulated annealing.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ls/simulated-annealing.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SimulatedAnnealing:



Public Member Functions

- [SimulatedAnnealing](#) (int n, [neighborhood::Neighborhood](#) *neighborhood)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.

Setters

- void [set_num_transitions](#) (int x)
Set the number of accepted transitions before annealing.
- void [set_num_trials](#) (int x)
Set the Number of trials.
- void [set_initial_acceptance_probability](#) (double x)
Set the initial acceptance probability.
- void [set_beta_ratio](#) (double x)
Set ratio for beta.

Private Member Functions

- void [init_beta](#) ()
Initialize beta.
- void [iterate](#) ()
Single iteration.

Private Attributes

- `neighborhood::Neighborhood * _neighborhood`
Neighborhood.
- `double _beta`
Inverse temperature.
- `double _current_value`
Current value.
- `int _transitions`
Number of accepted transitions.

Parameters

- `int _num_transitions = 50`
Number of accepted transitions before annealing.
- `int _num_trials = 100`
Number of trials.
- `double _initial_acceptance_probability = 0.6`
Initial acceptance probability.
- `double _beta_ratio = 1.2`
Ratio for beta.

Additional Inherited Members

6.106.1 Detailed Description

Simulated annealing.

Reference:

S. Kirkpatrick, C. D. Gelatt, and M. P. Vecchi. 1983. Optimization by simulated annealing. *Science* 220, 4598 (May 1983), 671–680.

Definition at line 44 of file simulated-annealing.hh.

6.106.2 Member Function Documentation

6.106.2.1 `init_beta()`

```
void init_beta ( ) [private]
```

Initialize beta.

Requires (2 * `_num_trials`) evaluations. This should be taken into account when using `OnBudgetFunction`.

Definition at line 34 of file simulated-annealing.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

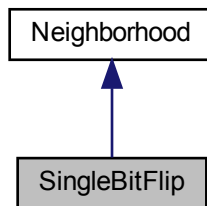
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/simulated-annealing.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/simulated-annealing.cc`

6.107 SingleBitFlip Class Reference

One bit neighborhood.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SingleBitFlip:



Public Member Functions

- [SingleBitFlip](#) (int n)
Constructor.

Private Member Functions

- void [sample_bits](#) ()
Sample bits.

Additional Inherited Members

6.107.1 Detailed Description

One bit neighborhood.

Definition at line 160 of file neighborhood.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

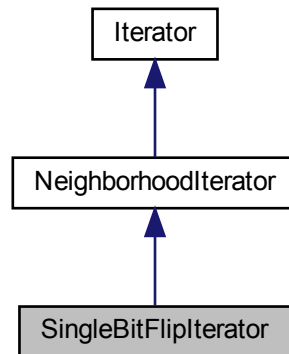
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh

6.108 SingleBitFlipterator Class Reference

Single bit flip neighborhood iterator.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SingleBitFlipterator:



Public Member Functions

- [SingleBitFlipterator](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- bool [has_next](#) ()
Has next bit vector.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [next](#) ()
Next bit vector.

Private Attributes

- [size_t](#) [_index](#)
Index of the last flipped bit.

Additional Inherited Members

6.108.1 Detailed Description

Single bit flip neighborhood iterator.

Definition at line 53 of file neighborhood-iterator.hh.

6.108.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.108.2.1 SingleBitFlipIterator()

```
SingleBitFlipIterator (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
-----	---------------------

Definition at line 65 of file neighborhood-iterator.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

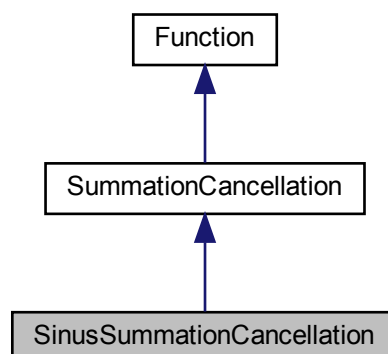
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.hh
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.cc

6.109 SinusSummationCancellation Class Reference

Summation cancellation with sinus.

```
#include <hnco/functions/cancellation.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SinusSummationCancellation:



Public Member Functions

- [SinusSummationCancellation](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

6.109.1 Detailed Description

Summation cancellation with sinus.

Reference:

M. Sebag and M. Schoenauer. 1997. A society of hill-climbers. In Proc. IEEE Int. Conf. on Evolutionary Computation. Indianapolis, 319–324.

Definition at line 104 of file cancellation.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

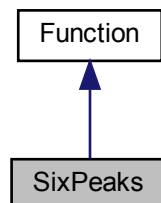
- lib/hnco/functions/cancellation.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/cancellation.cc

6.110 SixPeaks Class Reference

Six Peaks.

```
#include <hnco/functions/four-peaks.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SixPeaks:



Public Member Functions

- [SixPeaks](#) (int bv_size, int threshold)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- int [_threshold](#)
Threshold.
- int [_maximum](#)
Maximum.

6.110.1 Detailed Description

Six Peaks.

It is defined by

$$f(x) = \max\{\text{head}(x, 0) + \text{tail}(x, 1) + \text{head}(x, 1) + \text{tail}(x, 0)\} + R(x)$$

where:

- $\text{head}(x, 0)$ is the length of the longest prefix of x made of zeros;
- $\text{head}(x, 1)$ is the length of the longest prefix of x made of ones;
- $\text{tail}(x, 0)$ is the length of the longest suffix of x made of zeros;
- $\text{tail}(x, 1)$ is the length of the longest suffix of x made of ones;
- $R(x)$ is the reward;
- $R(x) = n$ if $(\text{head}(x, 0) > t \text{ and } \text{tail}(x, 1) > t) \text{ or } (\text{head}(x, 1) > t \text{ and } \text{tail}(x, 0) > t)$;
- $R(x) = 0$ otherwise;
- the threshold t is a parameter of the function.

This function has six maxima, of which exactly four are global ones.

For example, if $n = 6$ and $t = 1$:

- $f(111111) = 6$ (local maximum)
- $f(111110) = 5$
- $f(111100) = 10$ (global maximum)

Reference:

J. S. De Bonet, C. L. Isbell, and P. Viola. 1996. MIMIC: finding optima by estimating probability densities. In *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*. Vol. 9. MIT Press, Denver.

Definition at line 128 of file four-peaks.hh.

6.110.2 Member Function Documentation

6.110.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

$2 * _bv_size - _threshold - 1$

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 159 of file four-peaks.hh.

6.110.2.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 155 of file four-peaks.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/functions/four-peaks.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/four-peaks.cc

6.111 SpinHerding Class Reference

Herding with spin variables.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/hea/spin-herding.hh>
```

Public Types

- enum { [SAMPLE_GREEDY](#), [SAMPLE_RLS](#), [SAMPLE_DLS](#), [LAST_SAMPLE](#) }

Public Member Functions

- [SpinHerdng](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.
- void [sample](#) (const [SpinMoment](#) &target, [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Sample a bit vector.
- double [error](#) (const [SpinMoment](#) &target)
Compute the error.

Getters

- const [SpinMoment](#) & [get_delta](#) ()
Get delta.

Setters

- void [set_randomize_bit_order](#) (bool x)
Randomize bit order.
- void [set_sampling_method](#) (int x)
Set the sampling method.
- void [set_num_seq_updates](#) (int x)
Set the number of sequential updates per sample.
- void [set_weight](#) (double x)
Set the weight of second order moments.

Protected Member Functions

- void [compute_delta](#) (const [SpinMoment](#) &target)
Compute delta.
- void [sample_greedy](#) ([bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Sample by means of a greedy algorithm.
- double [q_derivative](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, int i)
Derivative of q.
- double [q_variation](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, int i)
Variation of q.
- void [sample_rls](#) ([bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Sample by means of random local search.
- void [sample_dls](#) ([bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Sample by means of deterministic local search.

Protected Attributes

- [SpinMoment_delta](#)
Delta moment.
- [SpinMoment_count](#)
Counter moment.
- [permutation_t_permutation](#)
Permutation.
- `std::uniform_int_distribution< int > _choose_bit`
Choose bit.
- `int _time`
Time.

Parameters

- `bool _randomize_bit_order = false`
Randomize bit order.
- `int _sampling_method = SAMPLE_GREEDY`
Sampling method.
- `int _num_seq_updates`
Number of sequential updates per sample.
- `double _weight = 1`
Weight of second order moments.

6.111.1 Detailed Description

Herding with spin variables.

By spin variables, we mean variables taking values 1 or -1, instead of 0 or 1 in the case of binary variables.

Definition at line 37 of file spin-herding.hh.

6.111.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

6.111.2.1 anonymous enum

anonymous enum

Enumerator

SAMPLE_GREEDY	Greedy algorithm.
SAMPLE_RLS	Random local search.
SAMPLE_DLS	Deterministic local search.

Definition at line 97 of file spin-herding.hh.

6.111.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.111.3.1 SpinHerdng()

```
SpinHerdng (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
----------	---------------------

`_num_seq_updates` is initialized to `n`.

Definition at line 116 of file `spin-herding.hh`.

6.111.4 Member Function Documentation

6.111.4.1 q_variation()

```
double q_variation (
    const bit_vector_t & x,
    int i ) [protected]
```

Variation of `q`.

Up to a positive multiplicative constant. Only the sign of the variation matters to local search.

Definition at line 162 of file `spin-herding.cc`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/spin-herding.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/spin-herding.cc`

6.112 SpinMoment Struct Reference

Moment for spin variables.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/hea/spin-moment.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [SpinMoment](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [uniform](#) ()
Set the moment to that of the uniform distribution.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialize accumulators.
- void [add](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Update accumulators.
- void [average](#) (int count)
Compute average.
- void [update](#) (const [SpinMoment](#) &p, double rate)
Update moment.
- void [bound](#) (double margin)
Bound moment.
- double [distance](#) (const [SpinMoment](#) &p) const
Distance.
- double [norm_2](#) () const
Compute the norm 2.
- double [diameter](#) () const
Compute the diameter.
- size_t [size](#) () const
Size.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.

Public Attributes

- std::vector< double > [_first](#)
First moment.
- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [_second](#)
Second moment.
- double [_weight](#) = 1
Weight of second order moments.

6.112.1 Detailed Description

Moment for spin variables.

Definition at line 38 of file spin-moment.hh.

6.112.2 Member Data Documentation

6.112.2.1 `_second`

```
std::vector<std::vector<double> > _second
```

Second moment.

This is a lower triangular matrix with only zeros on the diagonal. Only entries `_second[i][j]` with $j < i$ are considered.

Definition at line 50 of file `spin-moment.hh`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

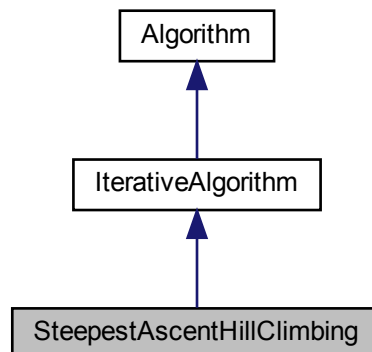
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/spin-moment.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/spin-moment.cc`

6.113 SteepestAscentHillClimbing Class Reference

Steepest ascent hill climbing.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ls/steepest-ascent-hill-climbing.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for `SteepestAscentHillClimbing`:



Public Member Functions

- [SteepestAscentHillClimbing](#) (int n, [neighborhood::NeighborhoodIterator](#) *neighborhood)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.
- void [init](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Explicit initialization.
- void [init](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value)
Explicit initialization.

Protected Member Functions

- void `iterate()`
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- `std::vector< bit_vector_t > _candidates`
Potential candidate.
- `neighborhood::NeighborhoodIterator * _neighborhood`
Neighborhood.

6.113.1 Detailed Description

Steepest ascent hill climbing.

Definition at line 39 of file `steepest-ascent-hill-climbing.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

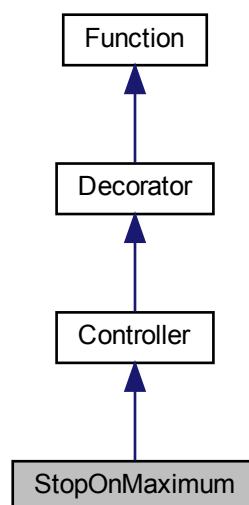
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/steepest-ascent-hill-climbing.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/steepest-ascent-hill-climbing.cc`

6.114 StopOnMaximum Class Reference

Stop on maximum.

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for StopOnMaximum:



Public Member Functions

- [StopOnMaximum](#) ([Function](#) *function)

Constructor.

Evaluation

- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [incremental_eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped↔
_bits)
Incremental evaluation.
- void [update](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value)
Update after a safe evaluation.

Additional Inherited Members

6.114.1 Detailed Description

Stop on maximum.

The member function eval throws an exception MaximumReached when its argument maximizes the decorated function.

Warning

The maximum is detected using the equality operator hence the result should be taken with care in case of non integer (floating point) function values.

Definition at line 91 of file controller.hh.

6.114.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.114.2.1 StopOnMaximum()

```
StopOnMaximum (
    Function * function ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>function</i>	Decorated function
-----------------	--------------------

Precondition

function->[has_known_maximum\(\)](#)

Definition at line 99 of file controller.hh.

6.114.3 Member Function Documentation

6.114.3.1 eval()

```
double eval (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x ) [virtual]
```

Evaluate a bit vector.

Exceptions

<i>MaximumReached</i>	
-----------------------	--

Implements [Function](#).

Definition at line 32 of file controller.cc.

6.114.3.2 incremental_eval()

```
double incremental_eval (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x,
    double value,
    const hnco::sparse\_bit\_vector\_t & flipped_bits ) [virtual]
```

Incremental evaluation.

Exceptions

<i>MaximumReached</i>	
-----------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 44 of file controller.cc.

6.114.3.3 update()

```
void update (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x,
    double value ) [virtual]
```

Update after a safe evaluation.

Exceptions

<i>MaximumReached</i>	
-----------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 56 of file controller.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

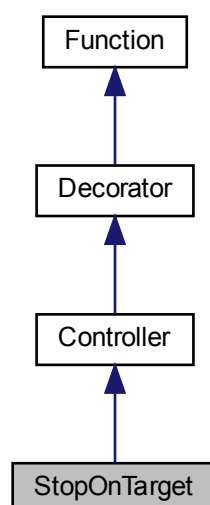
- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.cc

6.115 StopOnTarget Class Reference

Stop on target.

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for StopOnTarget:



Public Member Functions

- [StopOnTarget](#) ([Function](#) *function, double target)
Constructor.

Evaluation

- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [incremental_eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped←_bits)
Incremental evaluation.
- void [update](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value)
Update after a safe evaluation.

Private Attributes

- double [_target](#)
Target.

Additional Inherited Members

6.115.1 Detailed Description

Stop on target.

The member function eval throws an exception TargetReached when the value of its decorated function reaches a given target.

Warning

The target is detected using the greater or equal operator hence the result should be taken with care in case of non integer (floating point) function values.

Definition at line 135 of file controller.hh.

6.115.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.115.2.1 StopOnTarget()

```
StopOnTarget (
    Function * function,
    double target ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>function</i>	Decorated function
<i>target</i>	Target

Definition at line 148 of file controller.hh.

6.115.3 Member Function Documentation

6.115.3.1 eval()

```
double eval (
    const bit_vector_t & x ) [virtual]
```

Evaluate a bit vector.

Exceptions

<i>TargetReached</i>	
----------------------	--

Implements [Function](#).

Definition at line 67 of file controller.cc.

6.115.3.2 incremental_eval()

```
double incremental_eval (
    const bit_vector_t & x,
    double value,
    const hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t & flipped_bits ) [virtual]
```

Incremental evaluation.

Exceptions

<i>TargetReached</i>	
----------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 77 of file controller.cc.

6.115.3.3 update()

```
void update (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x,
    double value ) [virtual]
```

Update after a safe evaluation.

Exceptions

<i>TargetReached</i>	
----------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 87 of file controller.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.cc

6.116 StopWatch Class Reference

Stop watch.

```
#include <hnco/stop-watch.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- void [start](#) ()
Start.
- void [stop](#) ()
Stop.
- double [get_total_time](#) ()
Get total time.

Private Attributes

- double [_total_time](#) = 0
Total time.
- clock_t [_start](#)
Start time.

6.116.1 Detailed Description

Stop watch.

Definition at line 31 of file stop-watch.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

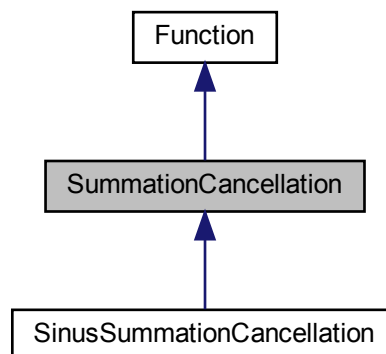
- lib/hnco/stop-watch.hh

6.117 SummationCancellation Class Reference

Summation cancellation.

```
#include <hnco/functions/cancellation.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SummationCancellation:



Public Member Functions

- [SummationCancellation](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Protected Member Functions

- void `convert` (const `bit_vector_t` &x)
Convert a bit vector into a real vector.

Protected Attributes

- int `_bv_size`
Bit vector size.
- `std::vector< double > _buffer`
Buffer.

6.117.1 Detailed Description

Summation cancellation.

Encoding of a signed integer:

- bit 0: sign
- bits 1 to 8: two's complement representation

Reference:

S. Baluja and S. Davies. 1997. Using optimal dependency-trees for combinatorial optimization: learning the structure of the search space. Technical Report CMU- CS-97-107. Carnegie-Mellon University.

Definition at line 48 of file cancellation.hh.

6.117.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.117.2.1 SummationCancellation()

```
SummationCancellation (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

The bit vector size n must be a multiple of 9. The size of `_buffer` is then $n / 9$.

Parameters

<code>n</code>	Size of the bit vector
----------------	------------------------

Definition at line 71 of file cancellation.hh.

6.117.3 Member Function Documentation

6.117.3.1 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 87 of file cancellation.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

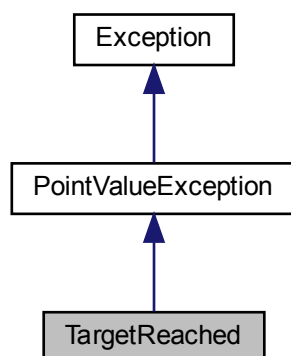
- lib/hnco/functions/cancellation.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/cancellation.cc

6.118 TargetReached Class Reference

target reached

```
#include <hnco/exception.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for TargetReached:



Public Member Functions

- [TargetReached](#) (const [algorithm::point_value_t](#) &pv)
Constructor.

Additional Inherited Members

6.118.1 Detailed Description

target reached

Definition at line 62 of file exception.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

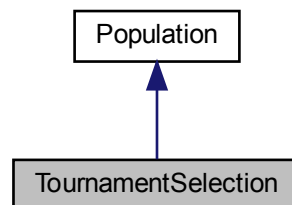
- lib/hnco/exception.hh

6.119 TournamentSelection Class Reference

[Population](#) with tournament selection.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/tournament-selection.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for TournamentSelection:



Public Member Functions

- [TournamentSelection](#) (int population_size, int n)
Constructor.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [select](#) ()
Selection.

Setters

- void [set_tournament_size](#) (int x)
Set the tournament size.

Private Attributes

- `std::uniform_int_distribution< int > _choose_individual`
Random index.

Parameters

- `int _tournament_size = 10`
Tournament size.

Additional Inherited Members

6.119.1 Detailed Description

[Population](#) with tournament selection.

Definition at line 34 of file tournament-selection.hh.

6.119.2 Member Function Documentation

6.119.2.1 select()

```
const bit\_vector\_t & select ( )
```

Selection.

The selection only requires that the population be evaluated, not necessarily sorted.

Precondition

The population must be evaluated.

Definition at line 33 of file tournament-selection.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

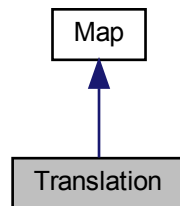
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/tournament-selection.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/tournament-selection.cc`

6.120 Translation Class Reference

Translation.

```
#include <hnco/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Translation:



Public Member Functions

- void [random](#) (int n)
Random instance.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output)
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) ()
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) ()
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) ()
Check for surjective map.
- void [set_bv](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv)
Set the translation vector.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [save](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- template<class Archive >
void [load](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.

Private Attributes

- [bit_vector_t_bv](#)
Translation vector

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

6.120.1 Detailed Description

Translation.

A translation is an affine map f from $F_2 y^n$ to itself defined by $f(x) = x + b$, where b is an n -dimensional bit vector.

Definition at line 74 of file `map.hh`.

6.120.2 Member Function Documentation

6.120.2.1 `is_surjective()`

```
bool is_surjective ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 125 of file `map.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `lib/hnco/map.hh`
- `lib/hnco/map.cc`

6.121 Transvection Struct Reference

Transvection.

```
#include <hnco/transvection.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
void `save` (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- `template<class Archive >`
void `load` (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.
- bool `is_valid` () const
Check validity.
- bool `is_valid` (int n) const
Check validity.
- void `display` (std::ostream &stream) const
Display transvection.
- void `random` (int n)
Sample a random transvection.
- void `random_non_commuting` (int n, const Transvection &a)
Sample a random transvection.
- void `multiply` (bit_vector_t &x) const
Multiply a bit vector from the left.
- void `multiply` (bit_matrix_t &M) const
Multiply a bit matrix from the left.
- void `multiply_right` (bit_matrix_t &M) const
Multiply a bit matrix from the right.

Public Attributes

- int `row_index`
Row index.
- int `column_index`
Column index.

6.121.1 Detailed Description

Transvection.

We only consider transvections defined by matrices $\tau_{ij} = I_n + B_{ij}$, where I_n is the $n \times n$ identity matrix and B_{ij} is the matrix whose (i, j) entry is 1 and other entries are zero. Such a matrix is also sometimes called a shear matrix.

Transvections generate invertible matrices over the finite field F_2 .

Definition at line 53 of file transvection.hh.

6.121.2 Member Function Documentation

6.121.2.1 `is_valid()`

```
bool is_valid (
    int n ) const
```

Check validity.

Parameters

n	Dimension
-----	-----------

Definition at line 46 of file transvection.cc.

6.121.2.2 multiply() [1/2]

```
void multiply (  
    bit_matrix_t & M ) const
```

Multiply a bit matrix from the left.

Parameters

M	Bit matrix
-----	------------

Precondition

```
is_valid()  
is_valid(bm_num_rows(M))
```

Warning

This function modifies the given bit vector.

Definition at line 115 of file transvection.cc.

6.121.2.3 multiply() [2/2]

```
void multiply (  
    bit_vector_t & x ) const
```

Multiply a bit vector from the left.

Parameters

x	Bit vector
-----	------------

Precondition

```
is_valid()  
is_valid(x.size())
```

Warning

This function modifies the given bit vector.

Definition at line 103 of file transvection.cc.

6.121.2.4 multiply_right()

```
void multiply_right (
    bit_matrix_t & M ) const
```

Multiply a bit matrix from the right.

Parameters

M	Bit matrix
-----	------------

Precondition

```
is_valid()
is_valid(bm_num_rows(M))
```

Warning

This function modifies the given bit vector.

Definition at line 125 of file transvection.cc.

6.121.2.5 random()

```
void random (
    int n )
```

Sample a random transvection.

Parameters

n	Dimension
-----	-----------

Precondition

$n > 1$

Definition at line 59 of file transvection.cc.

6.121.2.6 random_non_commuting()

```
void random_non_commuting (
    int n,
    const Transvection & a )
```

Sample a random transvection.

This member function ensures that the sampled transvection does not commute with some given one.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>a</i>	Given transvection

Precondition

$n > 1$

Definition at line 75 of file transvection.cc.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

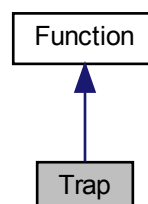
- lib/hnco/transvection.hh
- lib/hnco/transvection.cc

6.122 Trap Class Reference

[Trap](#).

```
#include <hnco/functions/trap.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Trap:



Public Member Functions

- [Trap](#) (int *bv_size*, int *num_traps*)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- int [_num_traps](#)
Number of traps.
- int [_trap_size](#)
Trap size.

6.122.1 Detailed Description

[Trap](#).

Reference:

Kalyanmoy Deb and David E. Goldberg. 1993. Analyzing Deception in Trap Functions. In Foundations of Genetic Algorithms 2, L. Darrell Whitley (Ed.). Morgan Kaufmann, San Mateo, CA, 93–108.

Definition at line 43 of file trap.hh.

6.122.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.122.2.1 [Trap\(\)](#)

```
Trap (
    int bv_size,
    int num_traps ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>bv_size</i>	Bit vector size
<i>num_traps</i>	Number of traps

Warning

`bv_size` must be a multiple of `num_traps`

Definition at line 64 of file `trap.hh`.

6.122.3 Member Function Documentation

6.122.3.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

`_bv_size`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 88 of file `trap.hh`.

6.122.3.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

`true`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 84 of file `trap.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

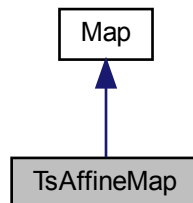
- `lib/hnco/functions/trap.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/trap.cc`

6.123 TsAffineMap Class Reference

Transvection sequence affine map.

```
#include <hnco/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for TsAffineMap:



Public Types

- enum [SamplingMode](#) {
[Unconstrained](#), [CommutingTransvections](#), [UniqueSource](#), [UniqueDestination](#),
[DisjointTransvections](#), [NonCommutingTransvections](#) }
Sampling mode.

Public Member Functions

- void [random](#) (int n, int t, [SamplingMode](#) mode)
Random instance.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output)
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) ()
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) ()
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) ()
Check for surjective map.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [save](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- template<class Archive >
void [load](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.

Private Attributes

- [transvection_sequence_t_ts](#)
Transvection sequence
- [bit_vector_t_bv](#)
Translation vector

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

6.123.1 Detailed Description

Transvection sequence affine map.

An affine map f from F_2^m to F_2^n is defined by $f(x) = Ax + b$, where A is an $n \times m$ bit matrix and b is an n -dimensional bit vector.

In [TsAffineMap](#), A is a finite product of transvections represented by a `transvection_sequence_t`.

Definition at line 511 of file `map.hh`.

6.123.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

6.123.2.1 SamplingMode

enum [SamplingMode](#)

Sampling mode.

Enumerator

Unconstrained	Unconstrained.
CommutingTransvections	Commuting transvections.
UniqueSource	Transvection sequence with unique source
UniqueDestination	Transvection sequence with unique destination
DisjointTransvections	Disjoint transvections.
NonCommutingTransvections	Non commuting transvections.

Definition at line 548 of file `map.hh`.

6.123.3 Member Function Documentation

6.123.3.1 `is_surjective()`

```
bool is_surjective ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 591 of file map.hh.

6.123.3.2 `random()`

```
void random (
    int n,
    int t,
    SamplingMode mode )
```

Random instance.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of sequence of transvections
<i>mode</i>	Sampling mode

Definition at line 185 of file map.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

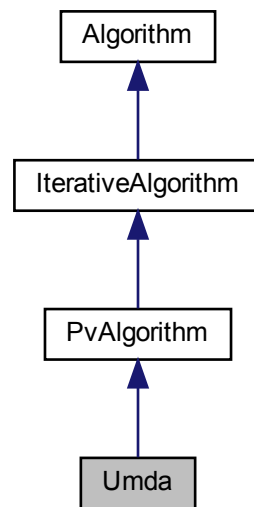
- lib/hnco/map.hh
- lib/hnco/map.cc

6.124 Umda Class Reference

Univariate marginal distribution algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/pv/umda.hh>
```


Inheritance diagram for Umda:



Public Member Functions

- [Umda](#) (int n, int population_size)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.

Setters

- void [set_selection_size](#) (int x)
Set the selection size.

Protected Member Functions

- void [iterate](#) ()
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [Population_population](#)
Population.

Parameters

- int [_selection_size](#) = 1
Selection size.

6.124.1 Detailed Description

Univariate marginal distribution algorithm.

Reference:

H. Mühlenbein. 1997. The equation for response to selection and its use for prediction. *Evolutionary Computation* 5, 3 (1997), 303–346.

Definition at line 41 of file umda.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

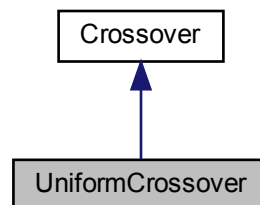
- lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/umda.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/umda.cc

6.125 UniformCrossover Class Reference

Uniform crossover.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for UniformCrossover:



Public Member Functions

- void `breed` (const `bit_vector_t` &parent1, const `bit_vector_t` &parent2, `bit_vector_t` &offspring)
Breed.

6.125.1 Detailed Description

Uniform crossover.

Definition at line 56 of file crossover.hh.

6.125.2 Member Function Documentation

6.125.2.1 breed()

```
void breed (
    const bit\_vector\_t & parent1,
    const bit\_vector\_t & parent2,
    bit\_vector\_t & offspring ) [virtual]
```

Breed.

The offspring is the uniform crossover of two parents.

Parameters

<i>parent1</i>	First parent
<i>parent2</i>	Second parent
<i>offspring</i>	Offspring

Implements [Crossover](#).

Definition at line 30 of file crossover.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

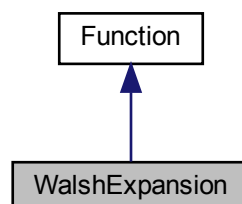
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.cc

6.126 WalshExpansion Class Reference

Walsh expansion.

```
#include <hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for WalshExpansion:



Public Member Functions

- [WalshExpansion](#) ()
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.
- void [set_terms](#) (const std::vector< [function::WalshTerm](#) > terms)
Set terms.

Instance generators

- template<class Generator >
void [generate](#) (int n, int num_features, Generator generator)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n, int num_features)
Random instance.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Save.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< [function::WalshTerm](#) > [_terms](#)
Terms.

Friends

- class [boost::serialization::access](#)

6.126.1 Detailed Description

Walsh expansion.

Its expression is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_u a_u (-1)^{x \cdot u}$$

where the sum is over a subset of $\{0, 1\}^n$ and $x \cdot u = \sum_i x_i u_i$ is mod 2. The real numbers a_u are the coefficients of the expansion and the bit vectors u are its feature vectors.

Definition at line 53 of file walsh-expansion.hh.

6.126.2 Member Function Documentation

6.126.2.1 generate()

```
void generate (
    int n,
    int num_features,
    Generator generator ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>num_features</i>	Number of feature vectors
<i>generator</i>	Coefficient generator

Definition at line 87 of file walsh-expansion.hh.

6.126.2.2 random()

```
void random (
    int n,
    int num_features ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The coefficients are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
<i>num_features</i>	Number of feature vectors

Definition at line 113 of file walsh-expansion.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

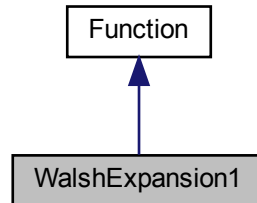
- lib/hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion.cc

6.127 WalshExpansion1 Class Reference

Walsh expansion of degree 1.

```
#include <hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion-1.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for WalshExpansion1:



Public Member Functions

- [WalshExpansion1](#) ()

Constructor.

Instance generators

- `template<class Generator >`
void [generate](#) (int n, Generator generator)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n)
Random instance.

Evaluation

- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [incremental_eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double v, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits)
Incremental evaluation.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Private Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serialize.

Private Attributes

- `std::vector< double > _linear`
Linear part.

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

6.127.1 Detailed Description

Walsh expansion of degree 1.

Its expression is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_i a_i (1 - 2x_i)$$

or equivalently

$$f(x) = \sum_i a_i (-1)^{x_i}$$

Definition at line 50 of file walsh-expansion-1.hh.

6.127.2 Member Function Documentation

6.127.2.1 generate()

```
void generate (
    int n,
    Generator generator ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>generator</i>	Weight generator

Definition at line 83 of file walsh-expansion-1.hh.

6.127.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 130 of file walsh-expansion-1.hh.

6.127.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 135 of file walsh-expansion-1.hh.

6.127.2.4 random()

```
void random (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The weights are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
-----	---------------------

Definition at line 97 of file walsh-expansion-1.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

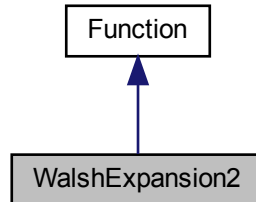
- lib/hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion-1.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion-1.cc

6.128 WalshExpansion2 Class Reference

Walsh expansion of degree 2.


```
#include <hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion-2.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for WalshExpansion2:



Public Member Functions

- [WalshExpansion2](#) ()
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [eval](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Instance generators

- `template<class LinearGen , class QuadraticGen >`
void [generate](#) (int n, LinearGen linear_gen, QuadraticGen quadratic_gen)
Instance generators.
- void [random](#) (int n)
Instance generator.
- void [generate_ising1_long_range](#) (int n, double alpha)
Generate one dimensional Ising model with long range interactions.
- void [generate_ising1_long_range_periodic](#) (int n, double alpha)
Generate one dimensional Ising model with long range interactions and periodic boundary conditions.

Private Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serialize.
- void [resize](#) (int n)
Resize data structures.

Private Attributes

- `std::vector< double >` [_linear](#)
Linear part.
- `std::vector< std::vector< double > >` [_quadratic](#)
Quadratic part.

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

6.128.1 Detailed Description

Walsh expansion of degree 2.

Its expression is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_i a_i (1 - 2x_i) + \sum_{i < j} a_{ij} (1 - 2x_i)(1 - 2x_j)$$

or equivalently

$$f(x) = \sum_i a_i (-1)^{x_i} + \sum_{i < j} a_{ij} (-1)^{x_i + x_j}$$

Definition at line 50 of file `walsh-expansion-2.hh`.

6.128.2 Member Function Documentation

6.128.2.1 `generate()`

```
void generate (
    int n,
    LinearGen linear_gen,
    QuadraticGen quadratic_gen ) [inline]
```

Instance generators.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>linear_gen</i>	Generator for the linear part
<i>quadratic_gen</i>	Generator for the quadratic part

Definition at line 95 of file `walsh-expansion-2.hh`.

6.128.2.2 `generate_ising1_long_range()`

```
void generate_ising1_long_range (
    int n,
    double alpha )
```

Generate one dimensional Ising model with long range interactions.

Similar to a Dyson-Ising model except for the finite, instead of infinite, linear chain of spins.

Its expression is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_{ij} J(d_{ij})(1 - 2x_i)(1 - 2x_j)$$

or equivalently

$$f(x) = \sum_{ij} J(d_{ij})(-1)^{x_i+x_j}$$

where $J(d_{ij})$ is the interaction between sites i and j , $d_{ij} = |i - j|$, and $J(n) = n^{-\alpha}$.

Since we are maximizing f or minimizing $-f$, the expression of f is compatible with what can be found in physics textbooks.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>alpha</i>	Exponential decay parameter

Definition at line 82 of file walsh-expansion-2.cc.

6.128.2.3 generate_ising1_long_range_periodic()

```
void generate_ising1_long_range_periodic (
    int n,
    double alpha )
```

Generate one dimensional Ising model with long range interactions and periodic boundary conditions.

Similar to a Dyson-Ising model except for the finite, instead of infinite, linear chain of spins.

Its expression is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_{ij} J(d_{ij})(1 - 2x_i)(1 - 2x_j)$$

or equivalently

$$f(x) = \sum_{ij} J(d_{ij})(-1)^{x_i+x_j}$$

where $J(d_{ij})$ is the interaction between sites i and j , $d_{ij} = \min\{|i - j|, n - |i - j|\}$, and $J(n) = n^{-\alpha}$.

Since we are maximizing f or minimizing $-f$, the expression of f is compatible with what can be found in physics textbooks.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>alpha</i>	Exponential decay parameter

Definition at line 103 of file walsh-expansion-2.cc.

6.128.2.4 random()

```
void random (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

The weights are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
----------	--------------------

Definition at line 117 of file walsh-expansion-2.hh.

6.128.3 Member Data Documentation

6.128.3.1 _quadratic

```
std::vector<std::vector<double> > _quadratic [private]
```

Quadratic part.

Represented as a lower triangular matrix (without its diagonal).

Definition at line 73 of file walsh-expansion-2.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion-2.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion-2.cc

6.129 WalshTerm Struct Reference

Walsh transform term.

```
#include <hnco/functions/walsh-term.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serialize.

Public Attributes

- `std::vector< bool > feature`
Feature.
- `double coefficient`
Coefficient.

6.129.1 Detailed Description

Walsh transform term.

Definition at line 35 of file walsh-term.hh.

6.129.2 Member Data Documentation

6.129.2.1 feature

```
std::vector<bool> feature
```

Feature.

Implemented with a vector bool instead of a `bit_vector_t` to reduce the memory consumption.

Definition at line 42 of file walsh-term.hh.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `lib/hnco/functions/walsh-term.hh`

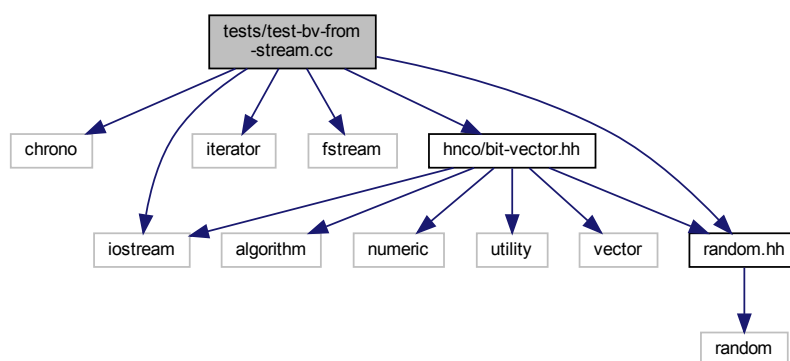
Chapter 7

File Documentation

7.1 tests/test-bv-from-stream.cc File Reference

```
#include <chrono>
#include <iostream>
#include <iterator>
#include <fstream>
#include "hnco/bit-vector.hh"
#include "hnco/random.hh"
```

Include dependency graph for test-bv-from-stream.cc:



Functions

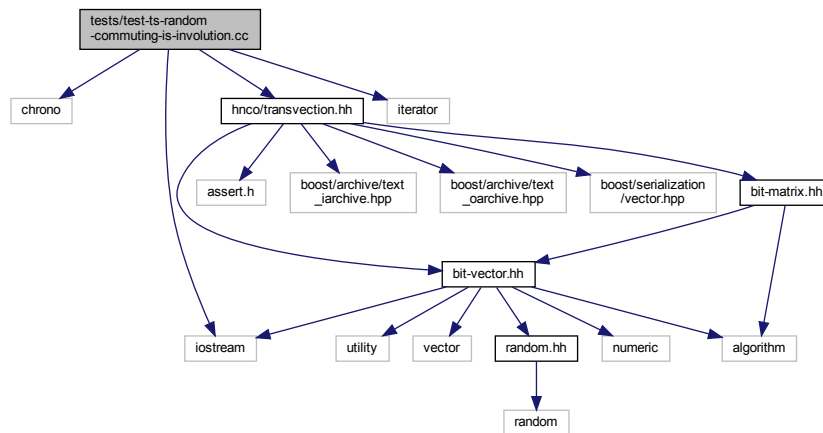
- `bool check ()`
- `int main (int argc, char *argv[])`

7.1.1 Detailed Description

Check `bv_from_stream`.


```
#include "hnco/transvection.hh"
```

Include dependency graph for test-ts-random-commuting-is-involution.cc:



Functions

- bool **check_involution** ()
- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])

7.3.1 Detailed Description

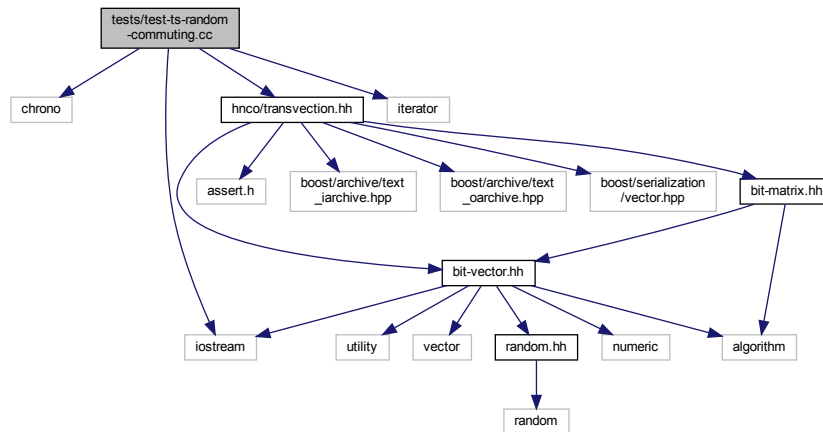
Check `ts_random_commuting`.

Check that the `transvection_sequence_t` sampled by `ts_random_commuting` is an involution.

7.4 tests/test-ts-random-commuting.cc File Reference

```
#include <chrono>
#include <iostream>
#include <iterator>
#include "hnco/transvection.hh"
```

Include dependency graph for test-ts-random-commuting.cc:



Functions

- bool **check_ts** (const [transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts)
- bool **check** ()
- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])

7.4.1 Detailed Description

Check ts_random_commuting.

Check that all transvections in the sequence are pairwise commuting.

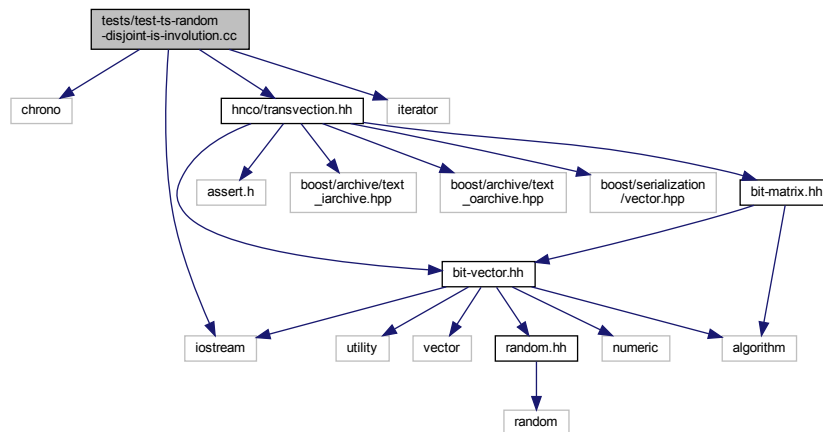
7.5 tests/test-ts-random-disjoint-is-involution.cc File Reference

```

#include <chrono>
#include <iostream>
#include <iterator>
#include "hnco/transvection.hh"

```

Include dependency graph for test-ts-random-disjoint-is-involution.cc:



Functions

- bool **check_involution** ()
- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])

7.5.1 Detailed Description

Check ts_random_disjoint.

Check that the transvection_sequence_t sampled by ts_random_disjoint is an involution.

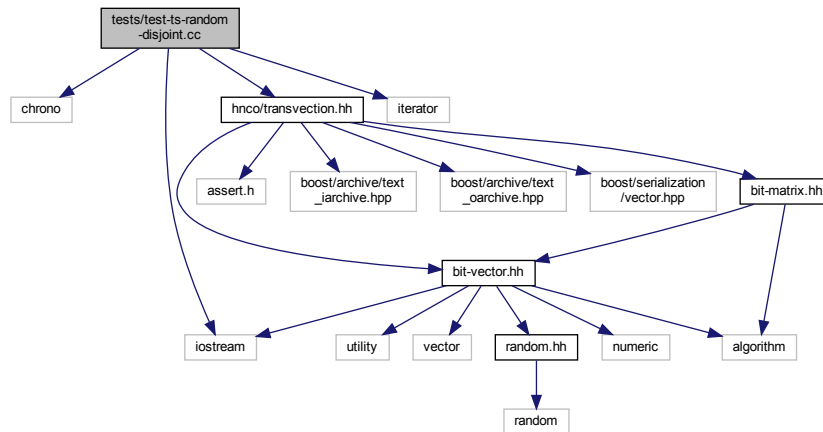
7.6 tests/test-ts-random-disjoint.cc File Reference

```

#include <chrono>
#include <iostream>
#include <iterator>
#include "hnco/transvection.hh"

```

Include dependency graph for test-ts-random-disjoint.cc:



Functions

- bool **check_ts** (const [transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts)
- bool **check** ()
- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])

7.6.1 Detailed Description

Check ts_random_disjoint.

Check that all transvections in the sequence are pairwise disjoint.

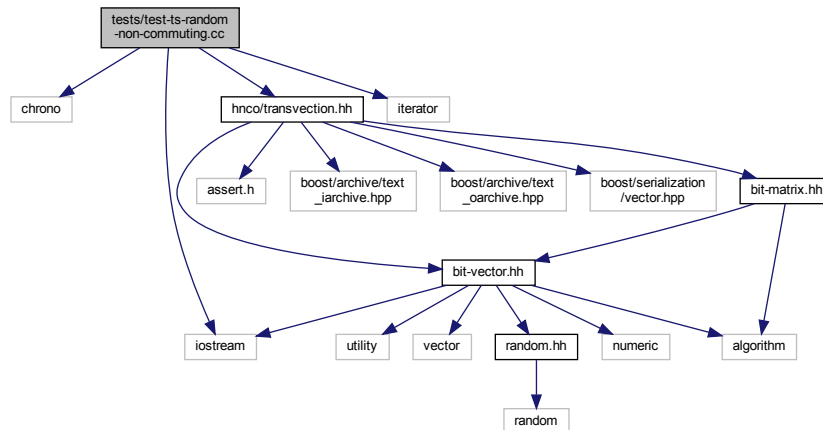
7.7 tests/test-ts-random-non-commuting.cc File Reference

```

#include <chrono>
#include <iostream>
#include <iterator>
#include "hnco/transvection.hh"

```

Include dependency graph for test-ts-random-non-commuting.cc:



Functions

- bool **check_ts** (const [transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts)
- bool **check** ()
- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])

7.7.1 Detailed Description

Check ts_random_non_commuting.

Check that all consecutive transvections in the sequence do not commute.

7.8 tests/test-ts-random-unique-destination-is-involution.cc File Reference

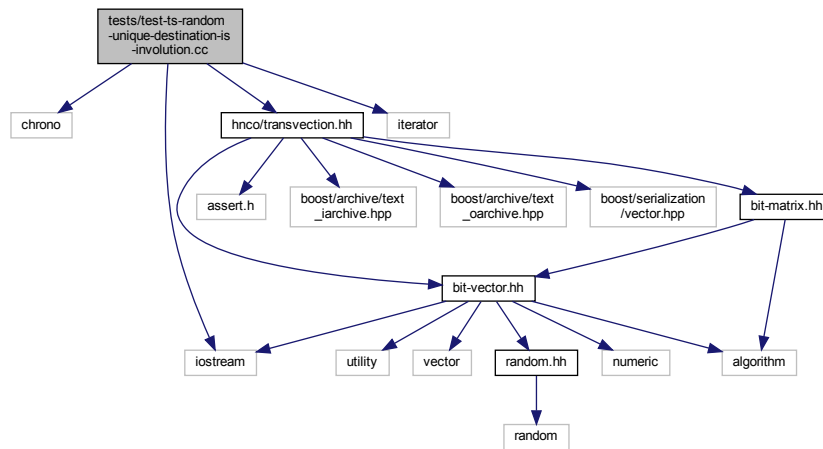
```

#include <chrono>
#include <iostream>
#include <iterator>

```

```
#include "hnco/transvection.hh"
```

Include dependency graph for test-ts-random-unique-destination-is-involution.cc:



Functions

- bool **check_involution** ()
- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])

7.8.1 Detailed Description

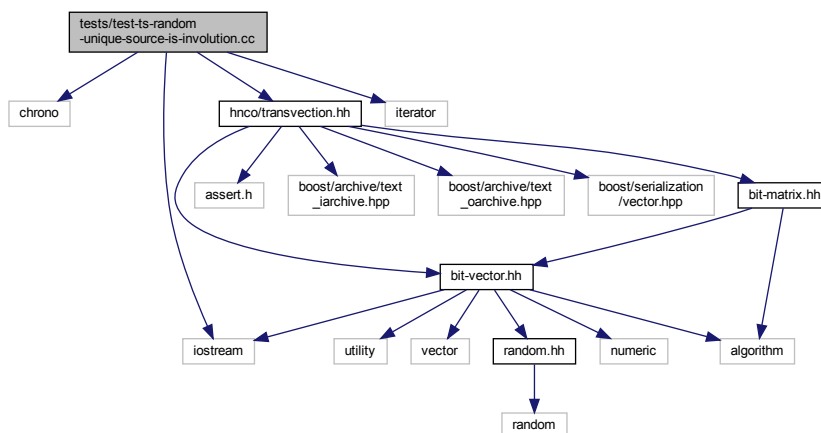
Check ts_random_unique_destination.

Check that the transvection_sequence_t sampled by ts_random_unique_destination is an involution.

7.9 tests/test-ts-random-unique-source-is-involution.cc File Reference

```
#include <chrono>
#include <iostream>
#include <iterator>
#include "hnco/transvection.hh"
```

Include dependency graph for test-ts-random-unique-source-is-involution.cc:



Functions

- bool **check_involution** ()
- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])

7.9.1 Detailed Description

Check `ts_random_unique_source`.

Check that the `transvection_sequence_t` sampled by `ts_random_unique_source` is an involution.

Index

- [_compare_index_value](#)
 - [Population](#), [234](#)
 - [_expression](#)
 - [AbstractMaxSat](#), [49](#)
 - [_functions](#)
 - [Algorithm](#), [56](#)
 - [_lookup](#)
 - [Population](#), [235](#)
 - [_path](#)
 - [Options](#), [215](#)
 - [_q](#)
 - [Qubo](#), [246](#)
 - [_quadratic](#)
 - [WalshExpansion2](#), [306](#)
 - [_second](#)
 - [SpinMoment](#), [270](#)
 - [_weight](#)
 - [ModelParameters](#), [156](#)
- [AbstractLabs](#), [47](#)
- [AbstractMaxSat](#), [48](#)
 - [_expression](#), [49](#)
 - [load](#), [49](#)
- [add](#)
 - [ModelParameters](#), [155](#)
- [AdditiveGaussianNoise](#), [50](#)
- [AffineMap](#), [51](#)
 - [is_surjective](#), [52](#)
 - [random](#), [52](#)
- [Algorithm](#), [53](#)
 - [_functions](#), [56](#)
 - [finalize](#), [55](#)
 - [init](#), [55](#)
 - [set_solution](#), [56](#)
 - [update_solution](#), [56](#)
- [average](#)
 - [ModelParameters](#), [155](#)
- [bernoulli_trials](#)
 - [MultiBitFlip](#), [161](#)
- [BernoulliProcess](#), [57](#)
 - [BernoulliProcess](#), [58](#), [59](#)
 - [set_allow_stay](#), [59](#)
 - [set_probability](#), [59](#)
- [BiasedCrossover](#), [60](#)
 - [breed](#), [60](#)
- [bit_t](#)
 - [hnco](#), [23](#)
- [BitHerding](#), [61](#)
 - [DYNAMICS_MAXIMIZE_INNER_PRODUCT](#), [62](#)
- [DYNAMICS_MINIMIZE_NORM](#), [62](#)
- [BitMoment](#), [63](#)
- [bm_add_columns](#)
 - [hnco](#), [25](#)
- [bm_add_rows](#)
 - [hnco](#), [25](#)
- [bm_identity](#)
 - [hnco](#), [25](#)
- [bm_invert](#)
 - [hnco](#), [26](#)
- [bm_multiply](#)
 - [hnco](#), [26](#)
- [bm_rank](#)
 - [hnco](#), [27](#)
- [bm_row_echelon_form](#)
 - [hnco](#), [27](#)
- [bm_solve](#)
 - [hnco](#), [27](#)
- [bm_solve_upper_triangular](#)
 - [hnco](#), [28](#)
- [BmPbil](#), [64](#)
 - [RESET_BIT_VECTOR](#), [67](#)
 - [RESET_ITERATION](#), [67](#)
 - [RESET_NO_RESET](#), [67](#)
 - [SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS](#), [67](#)
 - [SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS_FULL_SCAN](#), [67](#)
 - [SAMPLING_SYNCHRONOUS](#), [67](#)
 - [set_selection_size](#), [67](#)
- [breed](#)
 - [BiasedCrossover](#), [60](#)
 - [Crossover](#), [76](#)
 - [UniformCrossover](#), [297](#)
- [bv_from_vector_bool](#)
 - [hnco](#), [29](#)
- [bv_to_vector_bool](#)
 - [hnco](#), [29](#)
- [Cache](#), [68](#)
 - [Cache](#), [69](#)
 - [provides_incremental_evaluation](#), [70](#)
- [CallCounter](#), [70](#)
- [comma_selection](#)
 - [Population](#), [230](#)
- [CommutingTransvections](#)
 - [TsAffineMap](#), [293](#)
- [CompactGa](#), [72](#)
- [CompleteSearch](#), [73](#)
- [compute_walsh_transform](#)
 - [hnco::function](#), [44](#)
- [Controller](#), [74](#)

- provides_incremental_evaluation, 75
- Crossover, 76
 - breed, 76
- DeceptiveJump, 77
 - get_maximum, 78
 - has_known_maximum, 78
- Decorator, 79
- DisjointTransvections
 - TsAffineMap, 293
- DyadicRealRepresentation, 80
 - DyadicRealRepresentation, 81
- DYNAMICS_MAXIMIZE_INNER_PRODUCT
 - BitHerdng, 62
- DYNAMICS_MINIMIZE_NORM
 - BitHerdng, 62
- EqualProducts, 81
 - generate, 83
 - random, 83
- Error, 83
- eval
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel1, 167
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel2, 170
 - OnBudgetFunction, 185
 - StopOnMaximum, 274
 - StopOnTarget, 277
- Exception, 85
- Factorization, 86
 - Factorization, 87
 - load, 88
- feature
 - WalshTerm, 307
- finalize
 - Algorithm, 55
- FirstAscentHillClimbing, 88
- FourPeaks, 90
 - get_maximum, 91
 - has_known_maximum, 91
- Function, 92
 - get_maximum, 94
 - incremental_eval, 95
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, 95
 - safe_eval, 95
- FunctionFactory, 96
- FunctionMapComposition, 97
 - FunctionMapComposition, 98
 - get_maximum, 98
 - has_known_maximum, 99
- FunctionPlugin, 99
 - FunctionPlugin, 100
- generate
 - EqualProducts, 83
 - LinearFunction, 133
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel1, 167
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel2, 170
 - NkLandscape, 181
 - Partition, 221
 - WalshExpansion, 299
 - WalshExpansion1, 301
 - WalshExpansion2, 304
- generate_ising1_long_range
 - WalshExpansion2, 304
- generate_ising1_long_range_periodic
 - WalshExpansion2, 305
- GeneticAlgorithm, 101
 - GeneticAlgorithm, 102
 - set_allow_stay, 103
- get_best_bv
 - Population, 231, 232
- get_best_value
 - Population, 232
- get_last_improvement
 - ProgressTracker, 239
- get_maximum
 - DeceptiveJump, 78
 - FourPeaks, 91
 - Function, 94
 - FunctionMapComposition, 98
 - Hiff, 115
 - Jump, 126
 - LeadingOnes, 130
 - LongPath, 139
 - Needle, 173
 - OneMax, 188
 - Plateau, 226
 - PriorNoise, 236
 - Ridge, 258
 - SixPeaks, 266
 - Trap, 291
- get_worst_bv
 - Population, 233
- HammingBall, 103
 - HammingBall, 104
- HammingSphere, 105
 - HammingSphere, 106
- HammingSphereIterator, 106
 - HammingSphereIterator, 108
- has_known_maximum
 - DeceptiveJump, 78
 - FourPeaks, 91
 - FunctionMapComposition, 99
 - Hiff, 115
 - Jump, 126
 - LeadingOnes, 130
 - LinearFunction, 133
 - LongPath, 140
 - Needle, 173
 - OneMax, 188
 - Plateau, 226
 - PriorNoise, 236
 - Ridge, 258
 - SixPeaks, 266
 - SummationCancellation, 281
 - Trap, 291

- WalshExpansion1, 301
- Hboa, 108
- Hea
 - Hea< Moment, Herding >, 112
- Hea< Moment, Herding >, 110
 - Hea, 112
 - LOG_DELTA, 112
 - LOG_DTU, 112
 - LOG_ERROR, 112
 - LOG_MOMENT_MATRIX, 112
 - LOG_SELECTION, 112
 - set_reset_period, 113
 - set_selection_size, 113
- Hiff, 114
 - get_maximum, 115
 - has_known_maximum, 115
- hnco, 19
 - bit_t, 23
 - bm_add_columns, 25
 - bm_add_rows, 25
 - bm_identity, 25
 - bm_invert, 26
 - bm_multiply, 26
 - bm_rank, 27
 - bm_row_echelon_form, 27
 - bm_solve, 27
 - bm_solve_upper_triangular, 28
 - bv_from_vector_bool, 29
 - bv_to_vector_bool, 29
 - is_in_range, 29, 30
 - perm_identity, 30
 - perm_random, 30
 - sbm_multiply, 31
 - sparse_bit_matrix_t, 24
 - sparse_bit_vector_t, 24
 - transvection_sequence_t, 24
 - ts_is_valid, 31
 - ts_multiply, 33
 - ts_random, 34
 - ts_random_commuting, 34
 - ts_random_disjoint, 35
 - ts_random_non_commuting, 35
 - ts_random_unique_destination, 36
 - ts_random_unique_source, 36
- hnco::algorithm, 37
- hnco::algorithm::bm_pbil, 40
- hnco::algorithm::fast_efficient_p3, 40
- hnco::algorithm::hea, 41
- hnco::exception, 41
- hnco::function, 42
 - compute_walsh_transform, 44
- hnco::function::controller, 44
- hnco::function::modifier, 45
- hnco::function::real, 45
- hnco::neighborhood, 46
- hnco::random, 46
- HncoEvaluator, 115
- Human, 116
- Hypercubeliterator, 117
- Implementation, 118
- incremental_eval
 - Function, 95
 - OnBudgetFunction, 185
 - StopOnMaximum, 274
 - StopOnTarget, 277
- init
 - Algorithm, 55
 - ModelParameters, 155
- init_beta
 - SimulatedAnnealing, 260
- Injection, 119
 - Injection, 120
- is_in_range
 - hnco, 29, 30
- is_surjective
 - AffineMap, 52
 - LinearMap, 135
 - Map, 143
 - MapComposition, 145
 - Permutation, 225
 - Projection, 242
 - Translation, 285
 - TsAffineMap, 293
- is_valid
 - Transvection, 286
- IterativeAlgorithm, 120
 - IterativeAlgorithm, 122
 - maximize, 122
 - set_num_iterations, 123
- Iterator, 123
- Jump, 125
 - get_maximum, 126
 - has_known_maximum, 126
- Labs, 127
- LabsMeritFactor, 128
- LastEvaluation, 129
- LeadingOnes, 129
 - get_maximum, 130
 - has_known_maximum, 130
- LinearFunction, 131
 - generate, 133
 - has_known_maximum, 133
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, 133
 - random, 133
- LinearMap, 134
 - is_surjective, 135
 - random, 135
- load
 - AbstractMaxSat, 49
 - Factorization, 88
 - MaxNae3Sat, 147
 - Qubo, 245
- LocalMaximum, 136
- LOG_DELTA

- Hea< Moment, Herding >, 112
- LOG_DTU
 - Hea< Moment, Herding >, 112
- LOG_ERROR
 - Hea< Moment, Herding >, 112
- LOG_MOMENT_MATRIX
 - Hea< Moment, Herding >, 112
- LOG_SELECTION
 - Hea< Moment, Herding >, 112
- LogContext, 137
- LongPath, 138
 - get_maximum, 139
 - has_known_maximum, 140
- Ltga, 140
- Map, 142
 - is_surjective, 143
- map
 - Neighborhood, 178
- MapComposition, 143
 - is_surjective, 145
 - MapComposition, 144
- maximize
 - IterativeAlgorithm, 122
- MaximumReached, 145
- MaxNae3Sat, 146
 - load, 147
- MaxSat, 147
 - random, 148, 149
- Mimic, 149
- Mmas, 152
- Model, 153
- ModelParameters, 154
 - _weight, 156
 - add, 155
 - average, 155
 - init, 155
 - update, 156
- Modifier, 157
- MuCommaLambdaEa, 158
 - MuCommaLambdaEa, 159
 - set_allow_stay, 160
- MultiBitFlip, 160
 - bernoulli_trials, 161
 - MultiBitFlip, 161
 - reservoir_sampling, 162
- multiply
 - Transvection, 287
- multiply_right
 - Transvection, 288
- MuPlusLambdaEa, 162
 - MuPlusLambdaEa, 164
 - set_allow_stay, 164
- mutate
 - Neighborhood, 178
- NearestNeighborIsingModel1, 165
 - eval, 167
 - generate, 167
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, 167
 - random, 167
- NearestNeighborIsingModel2, 168
 - eval, 170
 - generate, 170
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, 171
 - random, 171
- Needle, 172
 - get_maximum, 173
 - has_known_maximum, 173
- Negation, 174
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, 175
- Neighborhood, 176
 - map, 178
 - mutate, 178
 - Neighborhood, 177
- NeighborhoodIterator, 179
 - NeighborhoodIterator, 179
- NkLandscape, 180
 - generate, 181
 - random, 182
 - random_structure, 182
- NonCommutingTransvections
 - TsAffineMap, 293
- NpsPbil, 182
- OnBudgetFunction, 184
 - eval, 185
 - incremental_eval, 185
 - update, 186
- OneMax, 186
 - get_maximum, 188
 - has_known_maximum, 188
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, 188
- OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa, 189
 - OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa, 190
- OnePlusOneEa, 191
 - OnePlusOneEa, 192
 - set_allow_stay, 193
 - set_num_iterations, 193
- Options, 193
 - _path, 215
- ParameterLessPopulationPyramid, 216
- ParsedModifier, 217
 - ParsedModifier, 218
- ParsedRealMultivariateFunction, 218
 - ParsedRealMultivariateFunction, 219
- Partition, 220
 - generate, 221
 - random, 221
- Pbil, 222
- perm_identity
 - hnco, 30
- perm_random
 - hnco, 30
- Permutation, 224
 - is_surjective, 225
- Plateau, 225

- get_maximum, 226
- has_known_maximum, 226
- plus_selection
 - Population, 233, 234
- PointValueException, 227
- Population, 228
 - _compare_index_value, 234
 - _lookup, 235
 - comma_selection, 230
 - get_best_bv, 231, 232
 - get_best_value, 232
 - get_worst_bv, 233
 - plus_selection, 233, 234
- PriorNoise, 235
 - get_maximum, 236
 - has_known_maximum, 236
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, 237
- ProgressTracker, 237
 - get_last_improvement, 239
- ProgressTracker::Event, 84
- ProgressTrackerContext, 240
- Projection, 241
 - is_surjective, 242
 - Projection, 242
- provides_incremental_evaluation
 - Cache, 70
 - Controller, 75
 - Function, 95
 - LinearFunction, 133
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel1, 167
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel2, 171
 - Negation, 175
 - OneMax, 188
 - PriorNoise, 237
 - WalshExpansion1, 302
- PvAlgorithm, 243
- q_variation
 - SpinHerding, 269
- Qubo, 244
 - _q, 246
 - load, 245
- Random, 246
- random
 - AffineMap, 52
 - EqualProducts, 83
 - LinearFunction, 133
 - LinearMap, 135
 - MaxSat, 148, 149
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel1, 167
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel2, 171
 - NkLandscape, 182
 - Partition, 221
 - Transvection, 288
 - TsAffineMap, 294
 - WalshExpansion, 299
 - WalshExpansion1, 302
 - WalshExpansion2, 306
- random_non_commuting
 - Transvection, 288
- random_structure
 - NkLandscape, 182
- RandomLocalSearch, 247
 - set_patience, 248
- RandomSearch, 249
- RandomWalk, 250
- RealMultivariateFunction, 252
- RealMultivariateFunctionAdapter, 253
 - RealMultivariateFunctionAdapter, 254
- RealRepresentation, 254
- reservoir_sampling
 - MultiBitFlip, 162
- RESET_BIT_VECTOR
 - BmPbil, 67
- RESET_ITERATION
 - BmPbil, 67
- RESET_NO_RESET
 - BmPbil, 67
- Restart, 255
- Ridge, 257
 - get_maximum, 258
 - has_known_maximum, 258
- safe_eval
 - Function, 95
- SAMPLE_DLS
 - SpinHerding, 268
- SAMPLE_GREEDY
 - SpinHerding, 268
- SAMPLE_RLS
 - SpinHerding, 268
- SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS
 - BmPbil, 67
- SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS_FULL_SCAN
 - BmPbil, 67
- SAMPLING_SYNCHRONOUS
 - BmPbil, 67
- SamplingMode
 - TsAffineMap, 293
- sbm_multiply
 - hnco, 31
- select
 - TournamentSelection, 283
- set_allow_stay
 - BernoulliProcess, 59
 - GeneticAlgorithm, 103
 - MuCommaLambdaEa, 160
 - MuPlusLambdaEa, 164
 - OnePlusOneEa, 193
- set_num_iterations
 - IterativeAlgorithm, 123
 - OnePlusOneEa, 193
- set_patience
 - RandomLocalSearch, 248
- set_probability
 - BernoulliProcess, 59
- set_reset_period

- Hea< Moment, Herding >, 113
- set_selection_size
 - BmPbil, 67
 - Hea< Moment, Herding >, 113
- set_solution
 - Algorithm, 56
- SimulatedAnnealing, 259
 - init_beta, 260
- SingleBitFlip, 261
- SingleBitFlipIterator, 262
 - SingleBitFlipIterator, 263
- SinusSummationCancellation, 263
- SixPeaks, 264
 - get_maximum, 266
 - has_known_maximum, 266
- sparse_bit_matrix_t
 - hnco, 24
- sparse_bit_vector_t
 - hnco, 24
- SpinHerding, 266
 - q_variation, 269
 - SAMPLE_DLS, 268
 - SAMPLE_GREEDY, 268
 - SAMPLE_RLS, 268
 - SpinHerding, 269
- SpinMoment, 269
 - _second, 270
- SteepestAscentHillClimbing, 271
- StopOnMaximum, 272
 - eval, 274
 - incremental_eval, 274
 - StopOnMaximum, 273
 - update, 274
- StopOnTarget, 275
 - eval, 277
 - incremental_eval, 277
 - StopOnTarget, 276
 - update, 277
- StopWatch, 278
- SummationCancellation, 279
 - has_known_maximum, 281
 - SummationCancellation, 280
- TargetReached, 281
- tests/test-bv-from-stream.cc, 309
- tests/test-transvection-is-involution.cc, 310
- tests/test-ts-random-commuting-is-involution.cc, 310
- tests/test-ts-random-commuting.cc, 311
- tests/test-ts-random-disjoint-is-involution.cc, 312
- tests/test-ts-random-disjoint.cc, 313
- tests/test-ts-random-non-commuting.cc, 314
- tests/test-ts-random-unique-destination-is-involution.cc, 315
- tests/test-ts-random-unique-source-is-involution.cc, 316
- TournamentSelection, 282
 - select, 283
- Translation, 284
 - is_surjective, 285
- Transvection, 285
 - is_valid, 286
 - multiply, 287
 - multiply_right, 288
 - random, 288
 - random_non_commuting, 288
- transvection_sequence_t
 - hnco, 24
- Trap, 289
 - get_maximum, 291
 - has_known_maximum, 291
 - Trap, 290
- ts_is_valid
 - hnco, 31
- ts_multiply
 - hnco, 33
- ts_random
 - hnco, 34
- ts_random_commuting
 - hnco, 34
- ts_random_disjoint
 - hnco, 35
- ts_random_non_commuting
 - hnco, 35
- ts_random_unique_destination
 - hnco, 36
- ts_random_unique_source
 - hnco, 36
- TsAffineMap, 292
 - CommutingTransvections, 293
 - DisjointTransvections, 293
 - is_surjective, 293
 - NonCommutingTransvections, 293
 - random, 294
 - SamplingMode, 293
 - Unconstrained, 293
 - UniqueDestination, 293
 - UniqueSource, 293
- Umda, 294
- Unconstrained
 - TsAffineMap, 293
- UniformCrossover, 296
 - breed, 297
- UniqueDestination
 - TsAffineMap, 293
- UniqueSource
 - TsAffineMap, 293
- update
 - ModelParameters, 156
 - OnBudgetFunction, 186
 - StopOnMaximum, 274
 - StopOnTarget, 277
- update_solution
 - Algorithm, 56
- WalshExpansion, 297
 - generate, 299
 - random, 299
- WalshExpansion1, 299

- generate, [301](#)
- has_known_maximum, [301](#)
- provides_incremental_evaluation, [302](#)
- random, [302](#)
- WalshExpansion2, [302](#)
 - _quadratic, [306](#)
 - generate, [304](#)
 - generate_ising1_long_range, [304](#)
 - generate_ising1_long_range_periodic, [305](#)
 - random, [306](#)
- WalshTerm, [306](#)
 - feature, [307](#)